

MODEL QUESTION

01

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

0.5×10=5

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.

deed	to	inspire	educate	letter	important	different	even	in
------	----	---------	---------	--------	-----------	-----------	------	----

A man of (a) — is respected always (b) — after his death for his (c) —. He is an (d) — man always (e) — us as his (f) — knowledge always (g) — us how to (h) — between the right and wrong. (i) — fact, it is the (j) — society that can help us in an authentic way.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words.

0.5×10=5

Man is the (a) — of his own fortune. If he makes (b) — proper (c) — of his time and does his duties accordingly, he is sure (d) — improve and progress (e) — life, but if he does otherwise, he has (f) — suffer when it is too late. To waste time is as bad as to commit suicide (g) —, our life is nothing but the sum total (h) — hours, days and years. If we waste (i) — morning hours of life, we shall have to repent (j) — the long run.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5

But all foods	have	without food.
No living beings	have taken	to the foods we eat.
The foods we eat	are not	enormous steps in preparing food.
About 80% of our illness	can live	a great effect on our health.
The scientists	is related	safe for us.

4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box.

0.5×10=5

has	deprive	decrease	live	take	materialize	bless	lost
-----	---------	----------	------	------	-------------	-------	------

We the people (a) — in Bhola are always (b) — though we have many natural assets. We (c) — with several natural assets. Our total land is (d) — day by day due to river erosion. As a result, people (e) — in coastal area (f) — their all the belongings along with their (g) — places. Steps (h) — by the government (i) — properly because of corruption. So the concerned authority (j) — to interfere the matter.

5. Change the narrative style of the following text.

5

"We want to go on an excursion, sir," the students said to the Headmaster. "When do you want to go? I think December is the perfect month" he said to them. The students said. "Will you give us permission?" "Sure, I will help heartily" "Thank you, sir. May Allah bless you".

6. Change the sentences according to directions.

1×10=10

- A newly married woman is called a bride. (Complex)
- So a bridal party is a party which consists of the bride and her friends and attendants. (Simple)
- Relatives from this party are to observe certain rites. (Passive)
- Arrangements for rejoicing and merry making are also made by them. (Active)
- They also welcome the bridegroom and his friends when they arrive at bride's house. (Simple)
- A new bride looks very smart. (Exclamatory)
- She looks more beautiful than any other girl. (Superlative)
- Relatives come to see her. (Interrogative)
- Relatives come to wish her. (Compound)
- The new bride is wished by everyone. (Active)

7. Complete the sentences.

1×5=5

- There was an old farmer who—.
- Though the sons were grown-up —.
- They were so disobedient that—.
- but they did not pay any heed to him.
- As he was getting old, —.

8. Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis. 0.5×10=5
 Smoking produces (a) — (danger) — effects on man. By smoking a man incurs both physical and (b) — (economy) — loss. The butt end of a cigarette often causes a (c) — (devastate) — fire. Smoking is a kind of (d) — (addict) —. Those who become (e) — (addict) — to drug, first begin smoking which is the initial step for addiction. We should raise (f) — (smoking) — (g) — (aware) — among our people. It is (h) — (possible) — to stop smoking by giving (i) — (punish) —. (j) — (out) — effort from everybody is essential to minimize smoking.
9. Make tag questions of these statements. 1×5=5
 (a) Illiteracy is a curse. Nothing is so harmful as it for our national life, —?
 (b) Yet most of us don't understand this truth, —?
 (c) It is illiteracy which hampers all the development programmes, —?
 (d) So, we need to work in a body so that this can be eradicated, —?
 (e) There is nobody who can deny this truth, —?
10. Complete the passage using suitable connectors: 1×5=5
 Writing is one of the most useful things (a) — invented by man. (b) — our present civilization depends largely upon writing. (c) —, we could know a little about our past (d) — written documents. It was impossible for us to know anything about our history. Then, a question may arise that (e) — has invented this art?
11. Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text. 5
 what do you want asked she alfred answered i only want to come in i am very tired please let me come inside afterwards i will go away

MODEL QUESTION

02

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. 0.5×10=5

certain	victim	heinous	punish	liable	Enact
who	eat	execute	adulterate	cause	inspection

Everybody knows that food (a) — is a crime. Adulterated food is poisonous and it (b) — fatal diseases. People (c) — this kind of food fall a (d) — to liver diseases, cancer, kidney failure and so on. Some businessmen are (e) — for this sort of (f) — work. They deserve severe (g) —. Sometimes the authority concerned make occasional (h) —. The government has taken (i) — steps against them. We hope that the passed laws will be properly (j) —.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. 0.5×10=5

Books are man's best companions (a) — life. You may have very good friends (b) — you do not get them (c) — the time of need. They may not behave gently (d) — you. One or two may prove (e) — betrayers and do you much (f) —. But books are always there (g) — you. Some books may (h) — you laugh, some books may give you much pleasure and some again may provide you (i) — new knowledge and new ideas. They remain your friends (j) — your life.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5

Education	is can prosper ennobles	the training for proper growth.
It		the liberation of prejudice.
Nobody		our minds and refines sensibility.
The purpose of education		in life without education.
		the process by which our mind develops.

4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : 0.5×10=5

become	Curb	be	Take	adulterate	accumulate	suffer	hanker	go
--------	------	----	------	------------	------------	--------	--------	----

We always (a) — for various diseases only for food adulteration. Food adulteration (b) — a subject of great concern nowadays. In spite of government's sincere efforts, this evil practice (c) — on. We (d) — more careful in the regard, (e) — foods are (f) — by people everyday. Consequently the poison (g) — in our bodies day by day and it (h) — very dangerous. The businessmen (i) — after money (j) — committing this heinous deed.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** 5
 "I came here yesterday from my village," Raja said. "Why did you come here," I said. "My mother sent me to you with this letter." "How is your mother? I have not seen her for a long time."
6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** 1×10=10
 (a) People in general are fond of glittering things. (Complex)
 (b) They are concerned with the outer show of things and beings. (Active)
 (c) Gold is metal which is very precious. (Simple)
 (d) But there are some other metals looking like gold. (Compound)
 (e) They fade soon and lose their beauty. (Simple)
 (f) Gold is different from metals. (Positive)
 (g) It is very shining. (Exclamatory)
 (h) Every one likes it. (Interrogative)
 (i) The price of gold is increasing day by day. (Interrogative)
 (j) Specially the women are attracted by it. (Active)
7. **Complete the sentences.** 1×5=5
 (a) — is not the wastage of time.
 (b) If I had a lot of money —.
 (c) — the boy went to school.
 (d) The student works hard —.
 (e) He is fond of —.
8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** 0.5×10=5
 Citizens having good character lead a (a) — (virtue) —life. Their thoughts and (b) — (behave) show high moral values. They cannot even think of doing any (c) — (moral) deed. One of the most positive qualities of these people is tolerance towards others. Tolerance and respect to others can make life (d) — (harmony) and (e) — (peace) in society. If a person is (f) — (tolerant), life becomes difficult and almost (g) — (possible) for that person. As we want to live in (h) — (happy), we must learn social norms. By obeying social norms, we can enjoy (i) — (heaven) pleasure. On the other hand, we will suffer a lot if we (j) — (obey) these.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** 1×5=5
 (a) He hardly goes out, —?
 (b) Every mother loves her child,
 (c) Our exam is over. None is in tension, — ?
 (d) Let her sing a folk song, — ?
 (e) The books cost me Tk. 500/-, — ?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
 There lived a poor (a) — honest farmer in a village. He lived a very simple life with his wife (b) — children. (c) — he was honest, he worked hard on his farm from dawn to dusk. One day (d) — he was walking, to his field, he suddenly saw a purse of gold on the road. He carried it home (e) — he could show it to his wife and children.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
 last december the sundarban circus came at our school field on friday i went there with my elder brother when we arrived there the area was already crowded we purchased tickets and entered the tent

MODEL QUESTION

03

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5

getting	In	complete	fine	of	whereas	a	varies	With
---------	----	----------	------	----	---------	---	--------	------

Happiness is (a) — relative term. A person (b) — a crown, living in palace may not be happy (c) — a day labourer may (d) — happiness living (e) — a shabby hut. Again happiness (f) — from person to person. A beggar may be happy (g) — a coin. A businessman may be happy getting millions (h) — money. But (i) — happiness or peace of mind is (j) — blessing of Allah.

2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** **0.5×10=5**
 The Olympic Games were named (a) — the town of Olympia in Greece. It was in Olympia that the games were first held (b) — the Christian era began. In those days Greece was divided (c) — many cities and men of different cities (d) — to fight with one another most of the time. (e) — man named Iphitos became concerned about such wasteful strife. He hit (f) — a plan. He invited (g) — best athletes from the nearby cities to the valley of Olympia to (h) — athletic contests. Iphitos's plan worked (i) —. For a time the Greek warriors, instead of (j) — their neighbours, tried to outdo their rivals in friendly games and sports.
3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** **1×5=5**
- | | | |
|----------------|-------|------------------------------------------------|
| Drug addiction | Is | strong attraction for any harmful thing. |
| Drugs | has | not only a national but also a global problem |
| The drugs | means | used for intoxicating and stimulating effects. |
| Addiction | are | grasped the young generation of the country. |
| | | taken by smoking or through injection. |
4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** **0.5×10=5**
- | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------|------|-------|------|----------|----|---------|------|---------|
| write | describe | Hear | to be | hear | surprise | go | imitate | hiss | twitter |
|-------|----------|------|-------|------|----------|----|---------|------|---------|
- It is quite long time since I have (a) — from you. During this period, I did (b) — to you. Anyway, I will now (c) — my visit to our National Zoo. On last Friday, I went to our National Zoo by a taxicab at 10 am. At first, I went into the shed in which the monkeys. Before I could get hear them, I could (e) — their chattering. Then I (f) — to the shed of the snakes-I was (g) — to see a big python and a cobra that was (h) —. Going to the shed of the birds, I saw some birds (i) — and two parrots (j) — human voice.
5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** **5**
 "Where are you from?" "Dhaka." "Why?" "I am looking for a man named Akmal." "Who is he?" "I don't know his real identity but he would work with me in a farm." "Sorry, no man of that name lives here," the woman said to the stranger.
6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** **1×10=10**
- A farmer had a wonderful goose. (Complex)
 - It laid a golden egg everyday. (Interrogative)
 - The farmer sold the eggs in the market and became rich. (Simple)
 - The farmer became so greedy to have all the eggs in a day. (Compound)
 - He killed it and lost his fortune. (Simple)
 - He lost his fortune because he was greedy. (Simple)
 - Day by day his poverty increased. (Interrogative)
 - At last he realized his mistake and became repentant. (Complex)
 - A greedy man like him is always unhappy. (Negative)
 - We should learn the lesson from the story. (Imperative)
7. **Complete the sentences.** **1×5=5**
- Smoking is a habit which —.
 - Many people go on smoking though —.
 - we will suffer a lot.
 - People can't give up smoking easily because —.
 - So attempts must be taken by us to —.
8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** **0.5×10=5**
 We enjoy the benefits of scientific (a) — (invent) —. But, we seldom remember the (b) — (invent) —. Many of them die (c) — (sung) — and (d) — (lamented) —. It is our (e) — (gratitude) —. We (f) — (beauty) — our life with many of their (g) — (achieve) —. But, we (h) — (hard) — think of their (i) — (tire) — efforts to make these inventions. We should be (j) — (thank) — to them.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** **1×5=5**
- There are six seasons in Bangladesh, —?
 - Each season has its own features , —?
 - We hear new sound in each season, —?
 - Everything changes, —?
 - People also feel different weather in each season,

10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
 Higher education is needed in our national life, (a) — now a question has risen (b) — it is a luxury. (c) — higher education is not a luxury, but the poorer section of people now think it to be so (d) — they cannot afford the educational expenses of their children. For the greater interest of the nation the government should (e) — help the meritorious students so that they can be highly educated.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
 janie helped her father roast hot dogs on the campfire first she put a hot dog on a long stick next she held the stick so that the hot dog was just above the fire after a few minutes she turned the hot dog over finally she removed the hot dog from the fire and placed it in a bun

MODEL QUESTION

04

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5

nothing	With	of	show	remains	superiors	an	conduct	a
---------	------	----	------	---------	-----------	----	---------	---

Good manners form (a) — important part of our education. Our education (b) — incomplete if we don't learn good manners. In our behaviour (c) — other we must (d) — proper respect for them. We should have (e) — sense of fitness in our (f) — with others. We should show respect to our (g) —. It is necessary for (h) — disciplined society. Good manners cost us (i) —. So, good manners should be a part (j) — our culture.

2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** 0.5×10=5

The word "Pahela" means the first and Boishakh is the (a) — month of Bangla calender. The day is observed not (b) — in Bangladesh but (c) — in some other parts of the world. It is celebrated in West Bengal, Assam and Tripura. It is also (d) — in Australia and the UK. In Australia, the largest (e) — for Bangla new year is the Sydney Boishakhi Mela held (f) — Sydney Olympic park. In England, the Bangaless (g) — celebrate the day with a street (h) — in London. It is the (i) — Asian festival in Europe, (j) — Bangladesh and west Bengal.

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** 1×5=5

Self-confidence	Helps	a man to reach the goal of life
It	should	one to lose his self-confidence
The lack of determination	Exercise	not enjoyable.
Success without self-confidence	Is	one of the invaluable human qualities.
One	Leads	it in order to overcome the problem of life.

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** 0.5×10=5

run	spend	wear	have	Enjoy	Be	earn	Bring	Make	enrich
-----	-------	------	------	-------	----	------	-------	------	--------

Money (a) — one happy unless it (b) — through fair means. There are people who (c) — a lot of money but it (d) — peace of mind to them. Their hours and days (e) — only for earning money. Thus they get used to (f) — after it till death. They (g) — their bags of money but their money is a liability to them. Costly dress is (h) — by them but their costly dress cannot give them peace. On the other hand, the poor (i) — happy though they do not have wealth or money. They (j) — the peace of mind.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** 5

"Have you seen your mother, Jerry?" "I see her every summer. She sends for me." I wanted to cry out. "Why are you not with her? How can she let you go away again?" He said, "She comes up here from Manville whenever she can. She does not have a job now."

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** 1×10=10

- Success will not come to one's life automatically. (Interrogative)
- Do you know it? (Passive voice)
- Industry is the most important thing for success. (Comparative)
- So it is called the mother of good luck. (Active voice)
- An industrious boy will shine in life. (Complex)
- A life with an assignment is an actual life. (Negative)
- A man who is lazy always curses his lot for his misfortune. (Simple)
- What a fool he is! (Affirmative)
- None can receive any reward unless he works hard. (Simple)
- It is evident that industry is one of the greatest virtues. (Positive)

7. **Complete the sentences.** 1×5=5
 (a) I can't understand why——.
 (b) Can you suggest where——?
 (c) Do you mind if——?
 (d) I cannot justify why —— ?
 (e) I do not like the people who ——?
8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** 0.5×10=5
 Patriotism means love for one's own country and people. It is a powerful sentiment and is a (a) — (selfish) — and noble virtue. A true patriot is a great asset for a nation. His (b) — (ideal) — gives him courage and strength. It (c) — (courage) him to sacrifice his life for the sake of (d) — (free) — and honor of his country. By (e) — (be) — a patriot, one can bring (f) — (prosper) — for one's country and remove her sufferings. But false (g) — (patriot) — expression is dangerous and (h) — (disaster) —. Patriotism is (i) — (price) — but it must not supersede the feeling of (j) — (universe) love for humanity.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** 1×5=5
 (a) I think you live in an extended family, ——?
 (b) Yes, I do. But I think a small family is not favourable for our mental growth, ——?
 (c) You are right, we have to spend most of the time alone in a house, —— ?
 (d) This is because our parents cannot spare time for us, —— ?
 (e) Let us live in an extended family as our grandparents did, —— ?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
 Illiteracy is curse of our country. (a) —— we are responsible for our being illiterate. (b) —— our government has taken steps to remove illiteracy from the country. Illiteracy causes great harm to us. (c) —— we do not understand, we cannot take steps to improve our poor condition. (d) —— we are lagging behind. We are dependent on foreign grants. (e) —— we are not aware of the importance of literacy, we will not be able to change our lot.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
 we would like to go on an excursion can we have your permission sir said the students yes you can arrange it after the examination is over and you should choose a historical place for that replied the headmaster thank you sir

MODEL QUESTION

05

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5

a	after	to	up	In	The	Strengthen	desire
---	-------	----	----	----	-----	------------	--------

It is (a) —— instinct of everyone to climb (b) —— the top in position and power. Man always hankers (c) —— power. There is no other passion (d) —— the world which is so universal as (e) —— love of power. Power is the source of all (f) —— . Man tries his best to achieve it. However, excess of (g) —— for power leads (h) —— disaster. But people always rush after this power. Sometimes, (i) —— whole nation or society is maddened by this passion. It tries to swallow (j) —— smaller and weaker neighbours.

2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** 0.5×10=5

Family provide psychological support to adult as well (a) —— to the children. It is an important task of family to (b) —— boredom and loneliness. Large family can give us this psychological (c) —— . But today kinship is (d) —— . Large extended families are giving (e) —— to small, nuclear families. Here is less responsibilities towards relatives and here is less (f) —— and cooperation. Children of such families are deprived of love and sympathy of (g) —— . As a (h) —— , they often suffer (i) —— psychological (j) —— .

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** 1×5=5

Bangladesh	creates	a great problem in Bangladesh.
Population problem		some causes behind overpopulation in Bangladesh.
There	are	proper steps to control the growth of population as soon as possible.
The government	is	other problems like poverty, disease, illiteracy etc.
	should take	an overpopulated land.

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** **0.5×10=5**

take	worry	Pray	Give	Offer	shuttle
remain	keep	Make	Do	Be	publish

With extreme competition everywhere parents are constantly (a) — about the results. This (b) — a common sight during the S.S.C. Examinations in thousands of families. Special prayers (c) — in families having such an examinee. Parents (d) — special care of their children. They (e) — sure that their wards get along with studies without the slightest of problems even without mosquito bites. Parents (f) — to mazars and temples and (g) — for the examinees. Sometimes they (h) — cash money and kinds of their wards. Parents of an examinee usually (i) — worried until the result (j) —.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** **5**

The man said to his son, "Where have you been so long and why are you wasting your time?" After a moment he said, "Will you not appear in the final exam?" "I went to my friend's house to borrow an essential book but he was not at home. So I had to wait for him," the son said.

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** **1×10=10**

- Shumaya who reads in class IX is a brilliant student. (Simple)
- She lives in a small family. (Negative)
- No other member in her family is as busy as she. (Superlative)
- Conditions in her house are very unfavourable. (Negative)
- She cannot concentrate on her study because of chaos and confusion in her family. (Compound)
- In spite of having a separate room of her own, she feels disturbed. (Complex)
- She has to share her room with others. (Interrogative)
- She wishes she were born in a small family. (Exclamatory)
- The new-born baby of her aunt keeps her very busy. (Passive)
- Her mother is helped in household chores by her. (Active)

7. **Complete the sentences.** **1×5=5**

- Everybody wants friends —.
- The heart formed for love cannot be happy without —.
- You cannot receive affection if —.
- You cannot find others to love you unless —.
- , everybody wants it.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** **0.5×10=5**

English is spoken all over the world, (a) — (office) — it is regarded as an (b) — (national) — language in the (c) — (global) — world. As an (d) — (dependent) — nation, we have to maintain our political, commercial and (e) — (culture) — relations with the rest of the world through English. So, English (f) — (wide) — the opportunity to deal with the globalised world. It promotes (g) — (nation) — co-relation and (h) — (brother) — with the other nations. For this reason, there is no (i) — (alternate) — of English language. In a word, we can't deny the (j) — (import) — of this language.

9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** **1×5=5**

- You, he and I did the work, —?
- Rahim as well as Karim will do the work, —?
- None is none on the world, —?
- When he came I left the class, —?
- Happy Birthday to you, —?

10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** **1×5=5**

Women are nowadays as important as men in society. They constitute nearly half of our total population. (a) —, there can be no denying the fact (b) — they too possess equal rights and duties (c) — men do. They have noble missions to fulfil as men. (d) — they get opportunity, their genius, powers (e) — capacities will bloom fully.

11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** **5**

do you know the prisoner at the bar asked the judge yes answer the postmaster I saw him in london i knew him ever since he was a child

MODEL QUESTION

06

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. **0.5×10=5**

with	in	write	by	To	A	the	Without
------	----	-------	----	----	---	-----	---------

Michael was (a) ——— poor shepherd living (b) ——— Lake District of England. He was frugal and industrious. His wife Isabella was also hard working. Their son Luke was (c) ——— apple of their eye. He was a great comfort of them, (d) ——— their old age. But faced (e) ——— a sudden and unexpected financial crisis, they were compelled to live (f) ——— the company of their beloved son. Luke went to London to work. He was employed (g) ——— a business owned (h) ——— a relative. The relative was satisfied (i) ——— his work. A dutiful son, Luke (j) ——— home regularly.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. **0.5×10=5**

Good conduct is a noble (a) ———. Our holy Prophet (sm) was indeed a (b) ——— of good conduct. He always prayed (c) ——— good conduct and (d) ——— of mind. It is the good conduct (e) — wins the love of others, makes the foe into (f) ———. It is essential for a (g) ——— society. It costs us (h) ——— but gives us many (i) ———. So we should (j) ——— it in our conduct with others.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. **1×5=5**

Bangladesh		considerably during the medieval period
Its deeply rooted heritage	developed	a rich fictional legacy
The three primary religions of Bangladesh	is	had a great influence on its culture and history
The people of Bangladesh	have	thoroughly reflected in its architecture, literature and music
Bangla literature	has	a rich, diverse culture

4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : **0.5×10=5**

give	realize	provide	help	are	Destroy	do	think	Cause	Face
------	---------	---------	------	-----	---------	----	-------	-------	------

Trees (a) ——— useful to man in three very important ways. They (b) ——— him with wood and other products, they (c) ——— him shade and they (d) ——— to prevent drought and floods. Unfortunately, in many parts of the world man has (e) ——— that the third of these services is the most important. People are (f) ——— harm to trees in many ways. They are (g) ——— forests. They hardly (h) ——— that present world is (i) ——— many environment problems of deforestation (j) ——— by humans. We need massive afforestation to save the earth.

5. Change the narrative style of the following text. **5**

"Why did you not go to school yesterday?" said the mother to the girl. "I was ill, mum," the girl said. "How are you today?" the mother said again. "Well," said the girl, "Don't worry for me."

6. Change the sentences according to directions. **1×10=10**

- Bangladesh is a land of rivers. (Complex)
- It is one of the smallest countries too. (Positive)
- Its agriculture depends on these rivers only. (Complex)
- These rivers are used for communication too. (Active)
- These rivers are used not only for cultivation but for communication. (Negative)
- These rivers are called the life line of our country for their assistance. (Compound)
- These rivers are both a blessing and a curse. (Negative)
- Sometimes these rivers bring about untold sufferings in our life causing flood. (Compound)
- They take a devastating assume during rainy season. (Complex)
- We should protect these rivers for our betterment. (Negative)

7. **Complete the sentences.** 1×5=5
- Early rising means ____.
 - One who gets up early ____.
 - If a man rises early, ____.
 - An early riser gets enough time to ____.
 - It is a habit that ____.
8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** 0.5×10=5
- Man can have (a) — (popular) — by means of service to people. People in power can have honour. But this honour will not last long if their behaviour is not good. When common people are (b) — (mental) — hurt by their (c) — (behaviour) —, usually they do not express their feeling in front of them. But they make (d) — (criticize) — of their manners and (e) — (regard) — them later. Good deeds and behaviour (f) — (noble) a person. His (g) — (praise) — activities (h) — (dear) — him to everyone. He does not (i) — (heart) people. On the contrary, he works for the (j) — (satisfy) — of the desires of the people.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** 1×5=5
- None can do this, ____?
 - Let's discuss the matter again, ____?
 - I sometimes help my mother, ____?
 - Kindly do me a favour, ____?
 - I have never seen him, ____?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
- Liberty has to be obtained by a way of long drawn struggle, (a) — even a bloody war. But (b) — it is achieved the struggle or the war ends. Then comes the question of maintaining the liberty earned at a great cost and sacrifice. But to maintain the liberty of a nation is a very difficult task. It is even more difficult (c) — to achieve it. National liberty in the true sense is (d) — political and economic liberty (e) — freedom from poverty and illiteracy.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
- one day meena and her parrot mithu climbed a tall tree to pick a mango she picked the mango and took it to her mother but her mother gave the larger share of the fruit to raju her brother.

MODEL QUESTION

07

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5
- | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|----------|----|----|----|-------------|-----|---------------|------------|
| between | saying | Physical | of | on | an | personality | for | participation | Beneficial |
|---------|--------|----------|----|----|----|-------------|-----|---------------|------------|
- Sports are very essential (a) — us. There are various types (b) — sports. Among them cricket, football, volleyball etc. are very popular. All types of sports are (c) — to us. There is a relation (d) — the body and mind. "A sound mind lives in a sound body," is a wise (e) — . In order to win success in life we should have sound health which depends (f) — regular (g) — in games and sports. Sports keep us (h) — fit. Sports exercise (i) — important influence in forming one's (j) —.
2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** 0.5×10=5
- It is difficult to forget (a) — day when my sister (b) — married and moved away. It happened (c) — 3 March 2005 and I can (d) — vividly the wedding ceremony (e) — dinner and (f) — emotional farewell she took from me. She was my father's favourite and he wanted her to be given away (g) — maximum pomp. But when she was to take farewell (h) — father it was (i) — most pitiable scene. I (j) — into loud crying.
3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** 1×5=5

Education		us how to earn well and how to spend well
It	is	be largely attributed to most people's inaccessibility to education
It	can	essential for any kind of development
No nation	teaches	prosper without education
The present socio-economic condition of Bangladesh		the backbone of a nation

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** **0.5×10=5**

express	make	want	Change	leave	find	observe	accept	declare	Orbit
---------	------	------	--------	-------	------	---------	--------	---------	-------

Galileo was born in Italy in 1542. His father (a) — him to study medicine. But he became a professor of Mathematics (b) — his medicine course. Galileo observed the solar system with a telescope (c) — by himself and came to the conclusion that the earth and other planets orbit the sun. Previously Copernicus (d) — the same view which went against the Bible. The church forced Galileo to disown his view publicly but he did (e) — his real belief till his death in 1942. Though his view was not (f) — then, he was right in his observation. Later, the church (g) — him right. Nowadays, people of all classes can easily (h) — with more powerful telescope that earth and the planets (i) — the sun as seen and (j) — by Copernicus and Galileo.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** **5**

"Comrades," said he, "Listen to me; for though I often talk nonsense, I can talk sound sense when I choose. Fortune has sent us this treasure that we may lead a life of ease, and we will spend it as lightly as we have come by it. Who could have guessed when we set out today that we should come by so fair a fortune?"

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** **1×10=10**

- (a) Nelson Mandela was the greatest leader of South Africa. (Comparative)
- (b) In fact, very few leaders in the world were as great as he. (Superlative)
- (c) All his life he struggled against apartheid. (Compound)
- (d) It was the government policy of racial segregation. (Negative)
- (e) The black were not treated kindly. (Affirmative)
- (f) The black were subjected to all sorts of indignities. (Complex)
- (g) Even dogs received much better treatment than the black. (Positive)
- (h) The great leader vowed so that he could put an end to the inhuman practice. (Simple)
- (i) He was thrown behind the prison bars. (Active)
- (j) But the oppressive rulers could not break his spirit. (Passive)

7. **Complete the sentences.** **1×5=5**

- (a) That honesty is the best policy —.
- (b) An honest man is —.
- (c) He may not be rich but —.
- (d) Only honest way can lead the country —.
- (e) Everybody should try —.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** **0.5×10=5**

Man is the supreme being of all (a) — (create) —. Man has got (b) — (rational) —. With it he can do or (c) — (do) — anything. In his mind there is the (d) — (expect) — of conquering anything difficult and (e) — (danger) —. Hillary and Tenzing were not also (f) — (except) —. They were not daunted of difficulties and dangers. All the dangers were (g) — (come) — to conquer the highest mountain in the world by them. They were not only brave but also (h) — (labour) —. For their (i) — (brave) — and (j) — (hard) — their names have been written in history in respect.

9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** **1×5=5**

- (a) The mother loves her child, —?
- (b) Let me come in, —?
- (c) A barking dog seldom bites, —?
- (d) How nice! —?
- (e) Her father is a teacher, —?

10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** **1×5=5**

Everybody knows (a) — sincerity is the key to success. A sincere person can prosper in life. The man (b) — does not follow the rules of sincerity can never go a long way in the world. Many a man is not conscious of the importance of sincerity for (c) — they don't have the benefit of success. (d) —, we should be sincere to our work. (e) — we are sincere to our work, we will suffer in the long run.

11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** **5**

follow my example she said as we shook hands and never eat more than one thing for luncheon ill do better than that i retorted ill eat nothing for dinner tonight humorist she cried gaily jumping into a cab

MODEL QUESTION

08

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. 0.5×10=5

select	From	To	for	of	profession	a	In
--------	------	----	-----	----	------------	---	----

There are various kinds (a) — profession. So (b) — profession varies (c) — man to man. Selection of profession is very important (d) — a student. He faces difficulties (e) — choosing a right (f) —. He is (g) — prefer a profession very carefully. If he can choose his profession accurately, he can shine (h) — life. (i) — good boy determines his profession very carefully. Having (j) — a profession he advances.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. 0.5×10=5

Freedom does not come automatically. People must raise them (a) — it. It must be earned (b) — it can be enjoyed. According to (c) — old idea, freedom means freedom (d) — foreign domination. "Freedom really means freedom (e) — want, disease and ignorance." (f) — real freedom, we must free our people (g) — want, disease and ignorance. We can (h) — our rightful place (i) — the modern world (j) — using all our resources and all our energies.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5

Emotion	should	above it
It	exists	be controlled to work properly
Nobody	be	subordinate to it
We all		a silent killer
So it		almost in everybody

4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : 0.5×10=5

finish	take	Help	Be	go	come	get	suffer	send	know
--------	------	------	----	----	------	-----	--------	------	------

My dear X,

The news of your sudden admission into Sylhet Osmani Medical College Hospital (a) — me a back. I have learnt that you (b) — from gastric pain for about a week. I (c) — beside you in the hospital. But you (d) — my text examination (e) — on. It (f) — on the 2nd proximo. Immediately after the examination, I (g) — to meet you. I (h) — my younger brother, John to hand you some books. These (i) — you to remove your boredom, (j) — not nervous.

Yours sincerely,

Y

5. Change the narrative style of the following text. 5

Sohel asked Alok, "Friend, have you ever visited the National Memorial at Savar in Dhaka? Wow, how splendid it is!" "Yes, I haven't yet gone there. But I must visit there after the SSC exam is over." "It has been built in memory of the martyrs of our Liberation War. May God bless their souls," Soheli said.

6. Change the sentences according to directions. 1×10=10

- Traffic jam is the most serious problem in Dhaka city now. (Comparative)
- It has become a common affair in most of the cities and towns. (Negative)
- Sometimes this jam is so acute that it blocks more than a kilometer of a street. (Compound)
- It kills our valuable time. (Passive)
- By taking some pragmatic steps we can solve this problem. (Complex)
- More wide roads can be constructed. (Active)
- Law should be implemented to ensure punishment. (Complex)
- Drivers who are experienced should be given license (Simple)
- Public awareness is more important than any other step. (Superlative)
- Then life in Dhaka city will be very enjoyable. (Exclamatory)

7. **Complete the sentences.** 1×5=5
- (a) Truthfulness is a great virtue because ____.
- (b) One cannot command the respect of others unless ____.
- (c) One may succeed once or twice by telling a lie but ____.
- (d) ____ if you are a liar.
- (e) So, it is a wise decision ____.
8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** 0.5×10=5
- Answer to the questions in the examination should be to the point. You should not (a) —(large) — your answers (b) —(necessary) —. When you write main ideas, you can (c) short your sentences. Only (d) —(elaborate) — of the answers is simply a (e) —(waste) — of time. This practice (f) —(please) — the (g) —(examine) — and they get (h) —(irritate) — and do not want to give high marks. So, students are advised to be (i) —(caution) — and to avoid (j) —(relevant) — points in the answer.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** 1×5=5
- (a) Nobody can ignore his lot, ____?
- (b) I am too weak to go, ____?
- (c) Let us do the work, ____?
- (d) Happy birthday to you, ____?
- (e) Birds fly in the sky, ____?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
- Yesterday I went to the house of one of my friends. I wanted to meet him. (a) —, I did not find him there (b) — he had already gone out. (c) — I talked to his mother (d) — left a note with her. (e) — I left the house.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
- where are you going said the merchant i was coming to see you what do you want to earn my bread by the labour of my hands do you really want work said the merchant yes if you have any then follow me and carry a box from a shop to my house i do not see how i can do that said the youth

MODEL QUESTION — 09

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5

after	The	of	To	work	For	risk	lose	A
-------	-----	----	----	------	-----	------	------	---

Most people long (a) — wealth. They think wealth brings happiness. But it often puts one (b) — trouble. A millionaire is (c) — very happy person, but his great wealth is a great responsibility. He may have many large estates and factories. He needs (d) — take great care (e) — them. There may be dispute between the millionaire and his (f) —. It may invite one trouble (g) — another. This dispute may turn (h) — strike. In this case, (i) — millionaire may face the (j) — of a huge money. In spite of being rich, he therefore may not have an easy life.

2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** 0.5×10=5

Once there was (a) — old king. He was averse (b) — physical labour. As a result, he grew very fat and could not move from one place to another (c) —. He called (d) — a doctor. The doctor could easily understand that the (e) — of the king is the root cause of his (f) —. He (g) — that if he could reduce the obesity of the king, the king would feel well. But the only way to do this was to (h) — the king to do physical (i) —. The doctor was afraid how he could ask a king (j) — physical labour.

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** 1×5=5

She	contributed	to our Bengali literature to a great extent
Begum Rokeya	Had	the pioneer in awakening Muslim women folk
Our nation	Was	born in Rangpur
	Considers	her to be a great lady
		a great eagerness for education from her childhood

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** **0.5×10=5**

sacrifice	achieve	struggle	rule	stamp	Strangle
be	consider	uphold	demonstrate	been	Demise

Bangladesh (a) — by world communities as a country of all possibilities. We can (b) — our lives with a view to (c) — the rightful position of our mother tongue and for (d) — freedom. On the other hand, we can (e) — our ungratefulness by killing the organizer of independent. We (f) — for democracy and subsequently strangle it while in (g) — the country. We can become frequently world champion in corruption. Again we vow to (h) — out it from our national life. We have already (i) — successful to bolt the spot of being the most corrupt in the world. What a strange nation we (j) —!

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** **5**

The teacher became very angry with the students and said, "Why have you again disturbed the class in this way? I have told you before that when I am speaking, you should be silent. Leave the room and don't return again today." "We are extremely sorry sir. Please pardon us," they said.

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** **1×10=10**

- Water is one of the most useful elements in nature. (Positive)
- It is a very important asset. (Exclamatory)
- We cannot pass a single day without water. (Interrogative)
- Its main source is the rain that, builds streams, lakes and rivers. (Compound)
- We have rain during the monsoon. (Complex)
- Heavy rainfall often causes flood. (Passive)
- Crops are damaged. (Active)
- Our winter is dry. (Negative)
- Does rainless winter bring good harvest? (Assertive)
- We can grow more crops if we can make the best use of rain. (Simple)

7. **Complete the sentences.** **1×5=5**

- When the beggar came to me, —.
- If you invited me, —.
- She will swim after —.
- As he was ill, —.
- The old woman is so weak —.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** **0.5×10=5**

Road accidents have (a) — (recent) — become a regular phenomenon in our country. As a result of the accidents many persons fall a victim to (b) — (timely) — death. It is reported that most of the accidents occur because of the (c) — (violate) of traffic rules by (d) — (skilled) — drivers and (e) — (conscious) — passers-by. Many (f) — (licensed) — and (g) — (fault) — vehicles run on the streets. These vehicles (h) — (danger) — the (i) — (safe) — of passengers and the passers-by. But many of us are (j) — (aware) — of this danger.

9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** **1×5=5**

- Mina needs to study a lot, —?
- Let them discuss the matter, —?
- He put the book on the table, —?
- Nobody can deny death, —?
- Neither of them could do the work, —?

10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** **1×5=5**

It is often said that our large population is our number one problem. (a) — it is not true. (b) —, large population can be turned into a unique manpower in a country. (c) — China can be cited, (d) — her population is more than 1200 million, she is progressing day by day. (e) — we are lagging behind.

11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** **5**

my name is hasan jamil i was born in bangladesh i have completed my higher education from dhaka university i love my country most it is a beautiful country

MODEL QUESTION

10

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. 0.5×10=5

reflect	A	in	the	at	an	enchanted	From
---------	---	----	-----	----	----	-----------	------

The Kuakata beach lies (a) — the southern extremity of Bangladesh. It is one of (b) — rarest beaches of the world that allows us to have (c) — full view of sunrise and sunset. The (d) — of sunrise and sunset in the water of (e) — Bay of Bengal is really (f) —. The scene captivates human mind. The beach is not far from (g) — Sunderbans. It has charming coconut groves (h) — the background. It is also a sanctuary of migratory birds. Many birds (i) — the north come in winter here. So travellers can have (j) — extra pleasure.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. 0.5×10=5

On an average, people in the (a) — are exposed to sound ranging from 30 to 90 decibels or even more. A study in Japan has found that (b) — who (c) — in the city were exposed to almost the same amount of sound that a factory worker was (d) — to at his/her (e) —. The occupations that the study (f) — to be the noisiest were factory work, truck driving and primary school (g) —. Many developed countries are trying to (h) — sound pollution by (i) — town planning and developing (j) — awareness.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5

Television		also used for distance learning
It	are	not only enjoyable but also highly educative
Television programmes	is	a television set today
They	have	the widespread source of entertainment now
All families		telecast on numerous channels

4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : 0.5×10=5

attain	Make	establish	obey	perform	connect	bring	pass
--------	------	-----------	------	---------	---------	-------	------

Parents and children (a) — a family. They (b) — with one another by blood, love and affection. The children (c) — through the days of infancy without the loving care of their parents. It is the parents who (d) — them up, nourish them, nurse them in sickness, give them proper educational help to get (e) — in life. Parents have to (f) — their duties so that their children can (g) —. But children have certain duties to be (h) — by them for (i) — prosperity. They must (j) — their parents.

5. Change the narrative style of the following text. 5

"Whom can I trust with my riches during our absence?" asked Mostofa to his son. "My friend, the Armenian of course. He is the most honest man in Damaskas," his son said. "Ok. I'll accept your suggestion for once".

6. Change the sentences according to directions. 1×10=10

- The postman is the most familiar figure. (Use positive degree)
- Very few persons are as eagerly waited as he. (Use comparative degree)
- Everyday we see him when he goes on a khaki dress. (Simple)
- He delivers letters, money orders, parcels, etc to the addresses. (Passive)
- He must go from one house to another in fair weather or foul. (Negative)
- He renders valuable service to us. (Complex)
- He attends the office in time. (Interrogative)
- He opens the mail bags to sort the letters. (Compound)
- But he is very much neglected. (Exclamatory)
- We should pay him due respect. (Passive)

7. Complete the sentences. 1×5=5

- Honesty is the best policy that—.
- An honest man is —.
- He may not be rich but —.
- Only honest way can lead the country—.
- Everybody should try —.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** **0.5×10=5**
 English is used as a common language for global (a) — (communicate) —. As it is used in more than sixty countries (b) — (office) —, it is regarded as an (c) — (national) — language. As an (d) — (dependent) — nation, we have to maintain our political, commercial and (e) — (culture) — relations with the rest of the world through English. Thereby, English (f) — (wide) — the opportunity to deal with globalised world. It promotes international (g) — (relation) — and (h) — (brother) —. For being a (i) — (globe) — citizen, there is no alternative of English. A good command of English is very essential to get a good job with better salary. In short, English is a must for (j) — (nourish) — in life.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** **1×5=5**
 (a) What a brilliant result you have made, — ?
 (b) We feel proud of you, — ?
 (c) Thank you, Rabin, — ?
 (d) All credits go to my parents and teachers. I am grateful to them, — ?
 (e) Right you are. We ought to remain ever grateful to them, — ?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** **1×5=5**
 Man is a social being. He wants a person with whom he can mix and converse freely, exchanging thoughts and ideas. (a) — a man naturally seeks the society of those who are like himself in their taste and inclination. (b) — we mix with the good (c) — the noble, it will ennoble us too. Our character can (d) — be judged from that of our companions. (e) — we may be taking to evil ways, a true companion will try his best to correct us.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** **5**
 have you heard the name of baf shaheen college located at potenga chittagong mr nasir uddin principal of the college is a man of principle if you come to enjoy the patenga sea-beach you can explore it the college is run by bangladesh air force

MODEL QUESTION

11

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** **0.5×10=5**

to	A	for	In	Work	prepare	the	By
----	---	-----	----	------	---------	-----	----

It is useful (a) — students to take part (b) — social service. (c) — taking part (d) — social service, they can benefit themselves as well as (e) — nation. Student life is (f) — period of (g) — for future life. If the students do some social (h) —, they will be better prepared for giving service (i) — the nation on completion of their education. As they students have no family burden and as they get enough time during the large vacation, they can do (j) — great deal of work for the people.

2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** **0.5×10=5**

Language (a) — a very important role in the life of human beings. We use language from the (b) — we wake up in the morning (c) — we go to bed at night. We use language (d) — different purposes. We use language to (e) — our ideas, thoughts and feelings, to (f) — our message or to pass (g) — information to others. In short, language is (h) — present in our activities. It is (i) — inseparable part of (j) — we are, what we do and believe.

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** **1×5=5**

A student	cherish	to work to materialize any ambition
Almost all of us	having	a particular ambition
One	may	a particular ambition needs to study
Ambition	means	desire to achieve something
One's ambition	needs	be materialized and sometimes hindered

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** **0.5×10=5**
- | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------|-------|------|--------|--------|------|----------|----|--------|
| make | Quicken | bring | have | Occupy | deepen | gain | transmit | be | change |
|------|---------|-------|------|--------|--------|------|----------|----|--------|
- Information technology has (a) — the process of globalization. In the field of information technology internet has (b) — greatly. It has (c) — the world smaller and (d) — the world within our reach. It can (e) — information within a short time. It (f) — also (g) — a great change in banking sectors. It has (h) — our knowledge and (i) — our life pattern. So, we cannot help (j) — knowledge of it.
5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** **5**
- "Have you done your homeworks?" the mother said to the daughter. "No, I've forgotten," said the daughter. "That's very bad. You must be more careful about your homeworks. By doing so, you can't expect to do well in your studies," said the mother.
6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** **1×10=10**
- The other sailors were very angry with the old man who had shot the albatross. (Make compound sentence)
 - They thought that they were the most endangered persons in the world. (Use comparative degree)
 - They blamed him for their sufferings and thirst. (Use passive voice)
 - They cursed him and hung the dead albatross round his neck as a punishment. (Make simple sentence)
 - The next few days were very terrible. (Make exclamatory sentence)
 - They found water nowhere. (Make interrogative sentence)
 - The sailor's throats were so dry that they could not speak. (Make simple sentence)
 - Their eyes hurt with looking across the bright, glassy sea, watching all day long for a ship to come to help them. (Make complex sentence)
 - Suddenly they saw a ship which was coming towards them. (Making simple sentence)
 - Seeing the boat, they thought it as the blessing of God. (Make compound sentence)
7. **Complete the sentences.** **1×5=5**
- We work hard so that——.
 - If we are not industrious ——.
 - A man who leads an idle life——.
 - An idle man can never help people and so ——.
 - We know the proverb that ——.
8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** **0.5×10=5**
- Nobody is (a) — (mortal) — on earth. We are (b) — (account) — to God for our deeds. So it is (c) — (wise) — to lead an (d) — (pious) — life on earth. Moreover, it is (e) — (probable) — that man can escape death. As death is inevitable, we must do something noble to be in the heart of people even after our death. For this purpose, we should (f) — (proper) — use our talent and full (g) — (potential) — to achieve our (h) — (desire) — goal. We must keep in mind that this goal should be (i) — (help) — to others, (j) — (important) — should be given to prepare us ready to carry out our individual duty.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** **1×5=5**
- You had been to Dhaka during the winter holiday, Shilpi, ——?
 - Your brother also stays in Dhaka, —— ?
 - How nicely he sings, —— ?
 - The brave deserve the fair, —— ?
 - The body hardly keeps silent, —— ?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** **1×5=5**
- A mirror was found in a paddy field by a farmer. (a) — this farmer (b) — anybody else in the area had ever seen a mirror. (c) —, when the farmer looked into the mirror, he was surprised to see a man looking straight at him. Now this farmer very resembled his father (d) — had died a few years ago. He thought (e) — it was his father.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** **5**
- over was called two batsmen walked to each other too much bouncers whispered tamim hang on inspired mushfique fixing his helmet.

MODEL QUESTION

12

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. 0.5×10=5

in	for	of	life	A	The	when	reap	sow
----	-----	----	------	---	-----	------	------	-----

Youth is (a) — best time of (b) —. This is the time (c) — it is most important (d) — one to remember the maxim, "As you (e) —, so shall you reap." One must sow (f) — seeds of industry, truthfulness, honesty and other virtues (g) — this season to (h) — the harvest of prosperity and happiness. Whatever takes root in (i) — man at this time lasts throughout the rest (j) — his life and moulds his future.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. 0.5×10=5

Ours is (a) — small country. But it is full (b) — natural resources. We need (c) — utilize these resources properly because its prosperity depends on (d) — proper utilization of these resources. We should not waste our time (e) — laziness. It cannot do (f) — good to the country. It is our duty to build (g) — this country. (h) — this, we need to work hard. We also need to be (i) — educated to meet time's demand. We must create a dedicated generation to represent it (j) — the world. For this, our education system must be upgraded.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5

An educated mother	is	largely indebted to its educated mothers
A child	plays	an important role to build up an educated nation
If the mother	grows	educated her children will be educated
An educated nation		always in touch of its mother
A child		up in contact with its mother usually

4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : 0.5×10=5

fight	think	suspend	name	be	ask
call	be	call	reply	give	call

Once Edison (a) — from his school for two days. His parents were (b) — in. The issue (c) — fighting. Little Edison was (d) — the reason. The reply, you may (e) — today, was amazing. The boy (f) — because few of his friends (g) — him 'Pele.' He disliked it as he had been (h) — after the great scientist Edison. He took pride in the name. However, the suspension (i) — over, he returned to school. But he found disappointedly that now all his friends (j) — him 'Pele' to irritate him. Can you identify this boy?

5. Change the narrative style of the following text. 5

The stranger said to the boy, "Will you tell me the way to the nearest hotel?" "Yes. I will. Do you want a residential one in which you can spend the night?" the boy said. "I do not want to stay here, but I only want a meal," the stranger replied. The boy said, "Follow me."

6. Change the sentences according to directions. 1×10=10

- We are proud of our freedom fighters. (Make interrogative sentence)
- Their contribution will never be forgotten. (Make affirmative sentence)
- Their sacrifice is greater than any other thing. (Make positive sentence)
- But today many of them lead a very miserable life. (Make complex sentence)
- If we take proper steps, their condition may improve. (Make simple sentence)
- Their allowance should be increased. (Use active voice)
- We should respect them. (Use passive voice)
- We should never forget their sacrifice. (Make affirmative sentence)
- We should regard their sacrifice. (Make negative sentence)
- The freedom fighters are the real heroes. (Make complex sentence)

7. Complete the sentences. 1×5=5

- provided the weather is fine.
- The man was given the job after—.
- The old man walks slowly lest—.
- Be truthful if —.
- Scarcely had the assembly begun—.

8. Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis. 0.5×10=5
 The aim of education is the (a) — (harmony) — development. But (b) — (book) — knowledge is (c) — (sufficient) — in this regard. Without co-curricular (d) — (active) — the full blooming of body, mind and soul is (e) — (possible) —. Including debate (f) — (publish) — of magazine, (g) — (culture) — activities they also (h) — (rich) — students with (i) — (modest) —, diligence, (j) — (polite) —, etc.
9. Make tag questions of these statements. 1×5=5
 (a) Tafsir, Parto and Sudipto decided to make a journey by boat, they all would arrive at the ghat at 10 a.m. Tafsir said to them, "Don't be late tomorrow, ——?"
 (b) Asif had a target to finish the lesson within 2 hours. But he has not. Then he says to himself, "How time does fly, ——?"
 (c) If Samin had a car, he would go on a long drive, ——?"
 (d) When Ismail ended the story, every student became astonished, ——?"
 (e) To make a good result, Sujon and Tarek will study sharing their problems. Sujon said to Tarek, "It is a good idea, ——?"
10. Complete the passage using suitable connectors: 1×5=5
 Where there is a will, there is a way. This proverb is necessarily true. People hate their fate (a) —— they cannot get the result as their wishes. But (b) —— a man works intentionally for building his future, success will touch him definitely. There is no magic power. (c) —— it is the magic of hard work. (d) —— when one gets success, fortune will side him too. The unlucky people rebuke the fate. (e) —— there is no alternative to hardwork.
11. Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text. 5
 do not worry about a few mistakes said the teacher you can learn a lot through your mistakes do we learn from our mistakes asked the boy yes we learn

MODEL QUESTION

13

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. 0.5×10=5
- | | | | | | | |
|----|------|------|---|----|-----|-----|
| of | fear | With | a | In | get | the |
|----|------|------|---|----|-----|-----|
- A good man is (a) —— man of character. His polite behaviour is (b) —— great asset because he can win the heart (c) —— other people around him, no matter whether he is all he deals with. He behaves well (f) —— even those who are rude towards him because he hates to behave rudely. One who pretends to be polite cannot be polite (g) —— all circumstances. But (h) ——man who is really polite does not (i) —— to be polite whatever be (j) —— provocation.
2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. 0.5×10=5
 In addition (a) —— its economic contribution, (b) —— expansion of garment industry (c) —— Bangladesh has (d) —— noticeable. Social changes (e) —— bringing. More than 1.12 million women (f) —— labour force. These working women now enjoy (g) —— better status in (h) —— family. (i) —— working women can now choose when to (j) —— married or become mothers. They can participate in family decision making.
3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5

Ambition	Work	to be competitive too
Almost all of us	Needs	successful in life if one sits idly
One needs to	can never be	a particular ambition
One's ambition	means	hard to materialize any ambition
One	Cherish	desire to achieve something

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** **0.5×10=5**

become	respect	gain	build	hesitate	have	dishonour	avoid	lack	distinguish
--------	---------	------	-------	----------	------	-----------	-------	------	-------------

There are various kinds of qualities which (a) — a good man from a bad man. The aggregates of these noble qualities of head and heart (b) — character. A man of character (c) — a real prince among men. He (d) — by all. On the other hand, a characterless man (e) — everywhere. A characterless man (f) — vast wealth, but he (g) — people's compliments. Such a man (h) — honesty, tolerance and love for others. He (i) — to cheat people. So people always try (j) — him.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** **5**

A fruit seller said, "Which fruits would you need? I have apple from Australia, oranges from Darjeeling, grapes from Kashmir, etc." The customer said, "What fruits do you have of our country?" The seller said, "Yes, I have coconut, guava, jackfruits, etc." The customer said, "I want one kg of guava as it will be the substitute of Australian apple."

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** **1×10=10**

- It was twenty years ago and I was living in Paris. (Simple)
- I had a tiny apartment in the Latin Quarters overlooking a cemetery. (Compound)
- I was earning barely enough money to keep body and soul together. (Complex).
- A lady had read a book of mine and had written to me about it. (Simple)
- I answered thanking her. (Compound)
- Presently I received from her another letter. (Passive)
- In it, she expressed her desire to have a chat with me. (Interrogative)
- Foyot's is one of the most expensive restaurants in Paris. (Positive)
- Only the French senators eat there. (Negative)
- It was so far beyond my means that I had never, thought of going there. (Compound)

7. **Complete the sentences.** **1×5=5**

- is one of the greatest virtues of a man.
- A man who is truthful —.
- we can't shine in life.
- It is better for us to—.
- Nothing can daunt a person who is accustomed to —.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** **0.5×10=5**

Courtesy is a virtue. It goes without saying that courtesy costs nothing but gives a lot. So we should possess this virtue. That is we must have (a) — (polite) —. People will (b) — (respect) — and (c) — (like) — us if we are (d) — (courteous) —. Nobody likes (e) — (courtesy) —. We should try to be gentle from our student life. We can win the heart of our enemy by being (f) — (courtesy) —. We can ensure the (g) — (move) — of hatred and anger by (h) — (brace) — our enemy. Courtesy can eradicate the (i) — (bit) — relationship and improve mutual understanding and (j) — (cordial) — among people.

9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** **1×5=5**

- Physical exercise means systematic and methodical movement of our limbs. Without it, we cannot enjoy sound health, —?
- Since he is a brilliant student, we hope he will make a good result, —?
- Rasel wants to improve in English. So, his teacher said to him, "Read story books written in English, —?"
- They were gossiping with each other, suddenly one of them said, "Let's go out for a walk, —?"
- Shafiq can't complete his lessons because of his idleness. So, his teacher said to him, "Those who idle their time away lag behind, —?"

10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** **1×5=5**

Tea plants grow well on hillsides (a) — the rainfall is abundant (b) — water does not stand. In the rainy season, tea seeds are at first sown in a nursery. Tea seedlings are then transplanted over vast areas in rows at short intervals. (c) — at a certain stage in its growth, twigs are carefully pruned (d) — it cannot reach to the height more (e) — three to five feet or so.

11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** **5**

what can i teach you asked nasiruddin we dont know replied the students you are students but you dont know anything so i cant teach you anything said nasiruddin

MODEL QUESTION

14

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. 0.5×10=5

a	The	precious	For	Great	have	wise	which	off
---	-----	----------	-----	-------	------	------	-------	-----

Time is very (a) ——— thing. Time (b) ——— is lost once lost forever. There is (c) ——— proverb, "Time and tide wait for none." It is time which does not (d) ——— the relative feelings. It does not wait (e) ——— anyone if it is not used (f) ——— . It is really essential to realize (g) ——— importance of time in our life. Those who have become (h) ——— would make proper use of time. They never put (i) ——— their work for tomorrow. That's why they have contributed (j) ——— lot to the society.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. 0.5×10=5

(a) ——— three-fourths of all children in Bangladesh live (b) ——— the poverty line. Child mortality (c) ——— very high. Poverty, inadequate housing, malnutrition, shortage of pure drinking water, primary health care, teenage motherhood, etc (d) ——— the causes (e) ——— (f) ——— high infant mortality. Child trafficking has become (g) ——— regular phenomenon. Many children are (h) ——— used (i) ——— camel jockeys (j) ——— the Gulf countries.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5

Friction between teenagers and parents	be can	certainly occur in all times
It		common features of the teenagers
One obvious reason		the transition from dependence to independence
Another source of friction		very common
Moreover, moody and sulky behaviours		the difficult behaviours of the adolescents

4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : 0.5×10=5

bestow	have	owe	be	belong	enable	cause	lose	show	grow
--------	------	-----	----	--------	--------	-------	------	------	------

We (a) ——— our nature for (b) ——— us with her gifts lavishly. We (c) ——— a large area of land but the negligible area of land that (d) ——— to us is very fertile. We (e) ——— ungrateful to her. But our activities (f) ——— that we have (g) ——— ungrateful to our soil. We are constantly (h) ——— soil pollution by our unwise activities. As a result, our fertile land is (i) ——— its fertility which has (j) ——— us to grow crops easily.

5. Change the narrative style of the following text. 5

Mother said to me, "Why are you reading this hour? Don't you think that it is the time for prayer?" "I've forgotten." I said to her. She said, "Remember, prayer is always good for our mind and body. Let us go for a walk after saying prayer."

6. Change the sentences according to directions. 1×10=10

- Very few problems in Bangladesh are as great as illiteracy. (Superlative)
- Illiteracy creates all the rest problems of the country. (Passive)
- Literacy and education are different thing. (Negative)
- Literacy is the ability to read and write. (Complex)
- But education covers development of mind and taste which is done through study. (Simple)
- Literacy is so important that it is called the platform of education. (Compound)
- But the rate of literacy is not high. (Affirmative)
- Our rate of literacy is less than that in Sri Lanka and India. (Positive)
- So, it is the duty of the educated people to contribute in literacy. (Interrogative)
- The government must be sincere to eradicate illiteracy from the country. (Negative)

7. Complete the sentences. 1×5=5

- Walk very carefully lest ———.
- Man cannot live alone and so ———.
- If anybody faces a problem, ———.
- The traffic jam is so unbearable that ———.
- Yesterday my uncle had an accident while ———.

8. Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis. 0.5×10=5
 Bangladesh is a small country but has a huge (a) — (populate) —. Most people here live below the poverty line and cannot therefore afford to educate their (b) — (child) —. Many poor children either dropout school just after a few years or (c) — (simple) — do not go to school at all. (d) — (spite) — this (e) — (situate) — we have far too many students to educate. (f) — (compare) — to the number of institutions (g) — (avail) —. Bangladesh needs more schools, colleges and universities to provide for the increasing number of students but owing to (h) — (finance) — constraints, the (i) — (govern) — cannot build the requisite number of (j) — (education) — institution.
9. Make tag questions of these statements. 1×5=5
 (a) Know thyself, ———?
 (b) Neither he nor his brothers joined the function, ———?
 (c) Each of students should be studious, ———?
 (d) Not only Mithila but also her classmates made an excellent result, ———?
 (e) Eva along with her friends joined the study tour, ———?
10. Complete the passage using suitable connectors: 1×5=5
 (a) ——— I was born in a village, I passed my childhood in a town. (d) ——— my birth my parents became worried about my education (c) ——— there was no good school in the village. (d) ——— I was four, we started living in our district town (e) ——— I got admitted in a good school there.
11. Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text. 5
 i have one word to say to you said the lawyer either take my advice or walk out of my chamber
 thank you said the client i am leaving your chamber

MODEL QUESTION — 15

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. 0.5×10=5
- | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----|----------|---|------|-----|-----|------|
| in | the | preserve | A | grow | out | for | from |
|----|-----|----------|---|------|-----|-----|------|
- Students should observe (a) ——— laws of health. They should rise (b) ——— the bed early (c) ——— the morning and go (d) ——— for (e) ——— walk. Besides these, they should take care to perform all those things which are useful for the (f) ——— of health. They should take part in games and sports regularly . These are essential (g) ——— their physical and mental (h) ———. They should also follow (i) ——— rules of health because health is (j) ——— root of all happiness.
2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. 0.5×10=5
 Time and tide wait (a) ——— none. None can call it back. (b) ——— man can get back his (c) ——— money and health but cannot get back his lost time. Time (d) ——— lost is lost forever. So we should make (e) ——— best use of our time. We must do our work (f) ——— time. If we put off our work (g) ——— tomorrow, we may not get time to do it at all. There are some people who pass time (h) ——— nothing. They cannot prosper (i) ——— life. They have to depend (j) ——— others.
3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5
- | | | |
|-----------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| It | | psychological or ethical nature |
| Character | Be | the crown of life |
| It also | means | the amalgamation of some good features |
| Character of a person | Hates | a man without character |
| Everybody | | mental or moral qualities of a person, a community, a race, etc |
4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : 0.5×10=5
- | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|----|---------|---------|-----|------|---------|--------|-------|------|
| launch | be | Satisfy | achieve | See | make | inspire | result | carry | land |
|--------|----|---------|---------|-----|------|---------|--------|-------|------|
- Man has an unquenchable thirst for knowledge. He (a) ——— with what he has known and (b) ———. He wants to know and see more and more. The curiosity to know more (c) ——— him to undertake and (d) ——— out hard and dangerous tasks which eventually (e) ——— in epoch-making discovering. In the fields of science and technology man in the meantime (f) ——— what (g) ——— once inconceivable. Man has already (h) ——— on the moon and (i) ——— a journey to the Mars. Science has (j) ——— the impossible possible.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** 5
 "Mom, I want to be first in the class, like my friend Redwan but I always get the second place," Ratul told his mother one day. "You will practise writing after reading," the mother suggested. "Really? Why didn't I think of this before?" sighed Ratul.
6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** 1×10=10
 (a) I had exactly sixty thousand taka in the bank. (Complex)
 (b) Only those boys who will work hard will succeed. (Simple)
 (c) He came home in order that he might see you. (Compound)
 (d) Nobody had seen her smile. (Voice)
 (e) Only he who was pure in heart could be perfectly just. (Negative)
 (f) What a fall was there, my students! (Assertive)
 (g) This newspaper has a bigger circulation than any other morning paper. (Superlative)
 (h) He is not only intelligent but also laborious. (Simple)
 (i) I am glad that you have come. (Compound)
 (j) Take care of your health. (Passive)
7. **Complete the sentences.** 1×5=5
 (a) We should learn English because _____.
 (b) Our students are afraid of learning English as _____.
 (c) Unless we learn English _____.
 (d) For higher education, we need to learn English because _____.
 (e) It is time we _____.
8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** 0.5×10=5
 Greenhouse effect is serious (a) — (globe) — problem. It is a process by which thermal (b) — (radiate) — from earth's surface is absorbed by (c) — (atmosphere) — greenhouse gases. There are many causes of greenhouse effect. (d) — (deforest) — and destroying forests, rapid (e) — (grow) — of unplanned industries, evaporation, pollution, increase of temperature, etc. are the (f) — (contribute) — to greenhouse effect. Too many people need (g) — (add) — things for their (h) — (survive) —. They cut down trees to built their houses, furniture, boats, etc. It brings natural (i) — (balance). We all must be (j) — (care) — to reduce it.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** 1×5=5
 (a) The Headmaster and secretary attended the meeting, _____?
 (b) Everybody is liable to error, _____?
 (c) We shall visit the National Memorial soon, _____?
 (d) He has few friends, _____?
 (e) Rumour spread all over the country, _____?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
 (a) _____ it was a cold evening, everything seemed enticing to Soroni. "The dying day, the distant tune of flute, dingy little cottages, dark greenery, all must have the power to enchant people," she thought. All are (b) _____ inviting (c) _____ entertaining (d) _____ she wondered how she could ignore this beauty. (e) _____ she entered her grandmother's small cottage, she surrendered herself to the affectionate embrace of the little lady.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
 o my dear lady said fardinand i dare not i must finish my task before i take rest you will sit down i will carry your logs the while said miranda

MODEL QUESTION

16

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5

play	the	on	to	A	with	By	put
------	-----	----	----	---	------	----	-----

Present age is often referred (a) _____ as an information age. (b) _____ key to information age is the use of digital technology, that is, information and communication technology (ICT), (c) _____ the needs of the society. ICT (d) _____ the most significant role in changing, updating and advancing (e) _____ present society. In Bangladesh, we (f) _____ special emphasis (g) _____ the use of digital technologies for improvement of our activities with (h) _____ goal to realize Vision 2021. (i) _____ 2021, after 50 years of independence, we are determined to be a middle-income country (j) _____ peace, prosperity and dignity.

2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** **0.5×10=5**

In the present world communication is (a) ——— important matter with the (b) ——— of science and technology communication system is becoming (c) ——— than the past. Email, telephone, telex, etc are the (d) ——— of communication. Email is a great (e) ——— in our modern science. People can communicate (f) ——— one another in the (g) ——— of an eye. Commerce and trade can be (h) ——— through email. It is a very easy and (i) ——— way of communication for the people. But to (j) ——— an email message we must need a computer.

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** **1×5=5**

More female students	are	participating and playing their role impressively
They	opt	abroad to know about the up-to-date technology and research
In the highly competitive world of the medical profession women	go	now getting themselves admitted to medical colleges
Many women doctors		for a foreign degree now
They		entering there by dint of their merit

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** **0.5×10=5**

request	begin	knock	need	complete	wait	keep	talk	suggest	return
---------	-------	-------	------	----------	------	------	------	---------	--------

This is to inform you that our annual exam is (a) ——— at the door. But we could (b) ——— our syllabus as yet. So we (c) ——— some extra classes before our examination. We now (d) ——— you to arrange taking extra classes. It will be better for us if the classes begin before school (e) ———. We have (f) ——— to our guardians about the problem and decision. They have (g) ——— us for extra classes. They are ready to (h) ——— for us until we (i) ——— home and many of them will come to the school and (j) ——— waiting outside so as to take us home.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** **5**

"Stop! You are eating all our bread," shouted the two rats. "I am doing my best but I have told you it's difficult," said the monkey. "Give us the little piece," said the rats. "This is my piece. Haven't I done a lot of work for you?" replied the monkey. "How foolish we are to believe you!" said the rats.

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** **1×10=10**

- He is one of the most brilliant student in the class (Comparative).
- We should help the poor (Imperative).
- This is pure water (Negative).
- He is not less wise than your father (Positive).
- Cox's Bazar is the most charming place in Bangladesh (Comparative).
- We eat to live (Complex).
- What vexes you? (Passive)
- We know that honesty is the best policy (Simple).
- The Tajmahal was built after Mamataz Mahal had been died (Active).
- You can't be successful without working hard (Compound).

7. **Complete the sentences.** **1×5=5**

- God will helps us so long as ———.
- 26th March is the date when ———.
- A man is known——.
- Had I seen him once more,——.
- They came here in order that ———.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** **0.5×10=5**

Nurul Islam will (a) — (certain) — come to visit us. He is both a benevolent and (b) — (patriot) — person. He loves all the people (c) — (equal) —. That's why he has become a (d) — (rely) — and (e) — (admire) — person in our village. In any (f) — (advantage) — or (g) — (fortune) —, people (h) — (basic) — depends on him. He (i) — (earnest) — extends his (j) — (help) — hand to save them.

9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** 1×5=5
- (a) Nihar always blames his fate for his poverty. An old man said to him, "God helps those who help themselves, ——?"
- (b) Mina wanted a pot full of water from her younger sister. Her younger sister said to her, "There is little water in the pot, ——?"
- (c) Zaman is an addicted boy. His mother said to him, "My dear son, give up taking drugs, ——?"
- (d) Discipline is the random delivery of conscience. It is the combination of all good qualities, ——? ;
- (e) If I had a bird, I would tame it, ——?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
- Globalisation is a term (a) —— is commonly used by man. (b) ——, it is a process of expanding trade and commerce all over the world creating a borderless market. (c) —— global development, we have conquered the time (d) —— distance. (e) ——, we can learn what is happening in the farthest corner of the world.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
- please let me have the coffin he cried i will pay for it we will not sell it for the world one of the dwarfs said but I cannot live without snow white sighed the prince the dwarfs said you are the right man we can-hand over snow white to you

MODEL QUESTION

17

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5

without	growth	of	life	around	the	to	on
---------	--------	----	------	--------	-----	----	----

Bacteria are tiny one-celled organisms. Both living and non-living things may have bacteria (a) ——or (b) —— them. There are various types (c) —— bacteria. Some of them are harmful and cause illnesses. There are some others which cause food to be spoilt. But there are many other types of bacteria which are helpful (d) —— human beings. Both plant and animal life would be impossible (e) —— them. Bacteria can exist in all sorts of habitats and environments. They are found not only on (f) —— hot deserts but also in (g) —— cold polar regions. Some bacteria can (h) —— and (i) —— very well at temperature that is not suitable for other forms (j) —— life.

2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** 0.5×10=5

At present natural calamities in the world are increasing (a) —— an alarming rate. Floods, cyclones, earthquakes, tsunami, etc (b) —— almost every year and (c) —— away valuable lives, habitats and other belongings still now. We are (d) —— to abide by the will of nature. Scientists think that we are responsible (e) —— these disasters. Nature has (f) —— her equilibrium for (g) —— unwise acts of man. So nature is taking her (h) —— on us. If we don't become conscious (i) —— it, the whole world will be unfit (j) —— living.

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** 1×5=5

Feminism	belong/belongs	to eradicating existing gender inequalities
It never	accelerate/accelerates	misandry (hatred towards men)
Rather, feminists	be	to any gender
They	mean /means	the belief in women's equal rights
The rise of nations	stick	where men and women rise together

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** 0.5×10=5

write	look	make	send	say	be	go	stand	lift	know
-------	------	------	------	-----	----	----	-------	------	------

I (a) —— a shy boy and my first day in school (b) —— me the laughing stock of the classroom. I (c) —— to the blackboard to write my name and address. I (d) —— my name and address, but (e) —— at the blackboard with the eyes of many students (f) —— at me made me freeze inside and I was unable to write a single letter, "(g) —— your name," the teacher (h) —— to me. I (i) —— the white chalk and as I was about to write, my mind (j) —— blank.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** 5
 "Please, don't go out now as it is raining outside. If you have to go, you should take your umbrella," My friend said to me, "No, I have a raincoat so I shall not carry it." "You may do whatever you like. I have nothing to say," he said.
6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** 1×10=10
 (a) English is not a native language. (Affirmative)
 (b) Without learning English, we cannot hope to get any good job. (Complex)
 (c) The man who knows English well can go abroad. (Simple)
 (d) He becomes more valuable than most other people. (Positive)
 (e) You must learn English. (Negative)
 (f) Everybody knows this truth. (Passive)
 (g) It is more practical than most other truths. (Superlative)
 (h) None but the foolish can disobey this. (Interrogative)
 (i) So, let not anymore time be wasted. (Active)
 (j) If you study well, you will be able to learn it. (Compound)
7. **Complete the sentences.** 1×5=5
 (a) — who does not want to be respected.
 (b) But, people will not respect us until—.
 (c) If you show compassion—.
 (d) Above all, love is stronger —.
 (e) The world would be a better place—.
8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** 0.5×10=5
 Sports can give us (a) — (entertain) — and (b) — (please) —. There are (c) — (vary) — kinds of sports. Among them, football and cricket have (d) — (popular) — in our country. However, football is losing its (e) — (attract). The people of our country (f) — (joy) — the T-20 match most. It is also (g) — (high) — enjoyable to me. (h) — (unfortunate) — I missed the last T-20 match between Pakistan and India. This match was very much (i) — (attract) —. The players played (j) — (wonderful) —.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** 1×5=5
 (a) We notice some remarkable changes in the food habits of our country, —? —?
 (b) You are right. Urban people have greatly changed their food habits, —? —?
 (c) Our young people are habituated (were) to some fast foods like pizzas, burgers, faluda, etc, —? —?
 (d) Certainly, fast foods can be eaten or carried away quickly, —? —?
 (e) Nowadays our aged persons are no more dependent on our traditional foods only, —? —?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
 They ploughed some fields day after day and prepared seed beds. (a) — they planted the seeds. (b) — the seedlings were growing, they ploughed the rest of the fields (c) — made them ready. (d) — the seedlings grew long enough to be planted. Jamal and his son pulled the young seedlings from the wet soil and tied them in bundles. (e) — they had pulled all the seedlings from the seed bed, they took the bundles to the fields.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
 give me a few grains of corns i'm dying of hunger said the grasshopper but what did you in the summer didn't you store up any grain the ant remarked no i was too lazy

MODEL QUESTION

18

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5

forward	at	up	in	move	a	for	the
---------	----	----	----	------	---	-----	-----

Traffic jam is (a) — problem in all towns and cities (b) — Bangladesh. It occurs where (c) — mass of vehicles crowd so close together that (d) — becomes impossible (e) — sometimes. It is more common where (f) — streets are narrow and have many bends. Weak traffic control system is also largely responsible (g) — it. Traffic jam is very vexatious and time killing. When caught in a traffic jam we simply get stuck (h) — at one place. We cannot move (i) — nor we can move backward. We have to wait and look repeatedly (j) — our watch.

2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** **0.5×10=5**

Bangladesh is (a) — of the most populated countries in the world. Our development efforts are (b) — because of overpopulation. Population explosion is (c) — constant threat (d) — our environment and society. Her population is growing (e) — such an alarming rate (f) — the nation may soon fail to supply the people (g) — their minimum necessities. It is very unfortunate. (h) — steps should be taken to change (i) — situation. (j) —, it will be impossible to live in this country.

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** **1×5=5**

		that he should go to sea
Robinson Crusoe	did not want	the idea
His father	was born	in England
He	wanted	him to study law
	did not like	to be a sailor from his boyhood

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** **0.5×10=5**

plot	do	include	encourage	make	be	have	sacrifice	inspire	be
------	----	---------	-----------	------	----	------	-----------	---------	----

Patriotism (a) — a noble virtue. It (b) — a man (c) — everything just and fair for the country and countrymen. Actually it (d) — those qualities, which (e) — a person (f) — his/her life for the well being of his country. Patriotic zeal (g) — a person dutiful and enthusiastic. On the other hand, those who (h) — devoid of patriotic zeal (i) — any scruple (j) — against the country.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** **5**

The teacher said to a student in the class, "Have you ever gone to Cox's Bazar?" "Yes sir, I went." "Why did you go?" the student replied, "I visited my uncle house and at the same time the longest sea-beach." "Will you take me there when you will visit the next time ?" " Yes, I shall take you," "Thank you" the teacher said.

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** **1×10=10**

- Books are men's best companions in life. (Comparative)
- You may have many good friends. (Complex)
- But you may not get them when you need them. (Simple)
- One or two may be proved not less false than your enemies. (Positive)
- But books are always prepared to be by your side. (Negative)
- Some books will make you laugh. (Passive)
- They are actually your real friends in your life. (Interrogative)
- Some of your fake friends may hate you. (Compound)
- But you will never be hurt by books like a fake friend. (Active)
- They will never be against you. (Affirmative)

7. **Complete the sentences.** **1×5=5**

- Contentment is the key to —.
- is a happy man.
- An honest man does not care—.
- he will win in the long run.
- we tried our best to be honest in our way of life.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** **0.5×10=5**

(a) — (Grateful) — is the (b) — (acknowledge) — and appreciation of help received from others. In the society we cannot do all things alone. Sometimes we need the help of others. We are inter (c) — (depend) — in the society. A man may be in danger, or in problem. It is a (d) — (nature) — instinct in man to come forward, because of his fellow feeling (e) — (friend) — and (f) — (kin) — with help for the (g) — (need) —. To acknowledge and appreciate such help is gratefulness. Gratefulness comes from the (h) — (deep) — of the heart and finds its manifestation in looks, words and deeds of the grateful man. The (i) — (grate) — man feels (j) — (high) — obliged for the benefit he has received.

9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** 1×5=5
 (a) Though the girl is intelligent, she is often deceived, —— ?
 (b) Where there is smoke, there is fire, ——?
 (c) E-learning is a new idea in the education system. It is invented by a Bangladeshi professor, ——?
 (d) Since it was evening the shops were dazzling with bright light, ——?
 (e) Do not forget that mother's birthday falls on July 25, ——?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
 (a) —— co-operation brings benefit; farmers have been practicing it for many days. Co-operation (b) —— is essential in cultivation. (c) —— farmers set up a deep tube well, they did not use it in farming, people are very helpful and they work for each other. Drought is harmful (d) —— damage the whole crops. For this reason, farmers dig a canal (e) —— they can irrigate all fields.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
 i went to school i sat on the first bench i listened to my teachers lecture he delivered his lecture on how to maintain good health he advised us to take physical exercise daily

MODEL QUESTION

19

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5
- | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|---|------|-------|------|------|----|----|--------|
| dominate | an | a | over | after | from | free | on | to | before |
|----------|----|---|------|-------|------|------|----|----|--------|
- Liberty does not descend (a) —— people automatically. People must raise themselves (b) —— achieve it. It is (c) —— fruit that must be earned (d) —— it can be enjoyed. That (e) —— means freedom only from foreign (f) —— is (g) —— outworn idea. No (h) —— has any real value unless it also means freedom (i) —— want, disease and ignorance; not merely freedom from foreign (j) ——.
2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** 0.5×10=5
 An early (a) —— can enjoy the fresh air and oxygen of the morning (b) —— refresh both his body and mind. Moreover, he can (c) —— his work early and as such he (d) —— enough time to perform his work (e) —— . On the other hand, too much sleep (f) —— a man dull and lazy. A man who gets up late (g) —— a lot of time in sleep and idleness. He doesn't (h) —— time for (i) —— his work properly. So, everyone should make the (j) —— of early rising.
3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** 1×5=5
- | | | |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------|
| | become | obedient to them and try to make them happy |
| Our parents | spend | unhappy at our failure |
| We | try | happy at our success |
| They | should be | to make us happy |
| | | money for our food, clothes and education |
4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** 0.5×10=5
- | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------|-------|----------|-------|------|----|--------|------|-----|
| enjoy | lash | begin | continue | shout | leap | be | forget | talk | pay |
|-------|------|-------|----------|-------|------|----|--------|------|-----|
- The battle between the mongoose and the cobra (a) —— . The mongoose, (b) —— violently, seized the cobra's lower jaw and clung to it while the cobra (c) —— its tail strongly, but it grew weaker. In a few moments the cobra (d) —— killed. The crowd stood spellbound as long as the fight (e) —— . But as soon as they saw the cobra dead, they burst into an applause. They began (f) —— excitedly about the magic power of the mongoose. But they (g) —— the snake charmers who had lost a cobra. Moreover, they (h) —— the fight. So, they (i) —— the snake charmers generously and left the place (j) —— 'hooray'.
5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** 5
 Bina said to Belal, "Happy birthday to you. You are looking very smart." Thanks for your appreciation," said Belal. "Where is Bely? Won't she come?" "Sorry, she has gone to hospital with her father," she replied. "He fell on the road and lost sense," said Bina. "Let's go to the hospital," said Belal.

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** 1×10=10
- Very few cities in the world are as busy as Singapore. (Use comparative degree)
 - Of all the hotels, Raffles is one of the finest. (Use positive degree)
 - Millions of people visit Singapore every year. (Use passive voice)
 - People who love food can taste local as well as foreign food. (Make simple sentence)
 - The people of Singapore are very well-behaved. (Make negative sentence)
 - They welcome the tourists warmly. (Use passive voice)
 - They are industrious. (Make negative sentence)
 - They are too polite to misbehave towards others. (Make complex sentence)
 - The tourists are also pleased with them. (Use active voice)
 - They go there to enjoy the city. (Make complex sentence)
7. **Complete the sentences.** 1×5=5
- because he was weak.
 - A man who —— catches at a straw.
 - Had I been there ——.
 - Man eats in order that ——.
 - No sooner had I known her whereabouts ——.
8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** 0.5×10=5
- Child labour is considered a matter of (a) — (grace) — for a nation. Wherever children are employed, they are (b) — (treated) —. Their (c) — (employ) — don't give them their due rights, children work for longer period in (d) — (healthy) — and (e) — (favourable) — condition and what is (f) — (sorrow) — they are not given due wages. Many children do (g) — (risk) — and (h) — (danger) — work. Strict laws should be (i) — (forced) — against employing children in manual work. Their parents should be (j) — (courage) — to send their children to school.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** 1×5=5
- Nabil said to Shopon, "You are tired. So, have a drink, ——?"
 - We were all present there. But he said, "None of you went there, ——?"
 - The boy protested us and said, "I'd do the work, ——?"
 - My uncle found me on the way and said, "You are applying for the job, ——?"
 - We all know that every student wants to do well in the examination, ——?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
- Women are half of our population (a) —— they are not given their due rights. (b) —— they are suffering from different social problems. Eve-teasing is the latest of them, (c) —— . (d) —— the school and college going girls fall victim to this social scare. (e) —— , it indicates the moral degradation of the society.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
- have you killed the rats said the mayor yes i have said the pied piper give me the promised money how funny said the mayor we cant give you so much money take only fifty.

MODEL QUESTION

20

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5
- | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-----|-----------|-----------|------|-----|----|------|------|-----|
| able | the | persevere | stainless | come | sad | on | much | fail | man |
|------|-----|-----------|-----------|------|-----|----|------|------|-----|
- All (a) —— virtues depend (b) —— the virtue of (c) —— . It is lack of repeated attempts, not lack of (d) —— , that is the cause of (e) —— of the (f) —— (g) —— that (h) —— in the history of (i) —— . It is because men do not persevere in (j) —— difficulties.
2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** 0.5×10=5
- Good manners form (a) —— important part of our education. Our education (b) —— incomplete if we don't learn good manners. In our behaviour (c) —— others we must (d) —— proper respect for them. We should have (e) —— sense of fitness in our (f) —— with others. We should show respect to our (g) —— . It is necessary for (h) —— disciplined society. Good manners cost us (i) —— . So, good manners should be a part (j) —— our nature.

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** $1 \times 5 = 5$

	nurses	new vistas of knowledge for them
A teacher	opens	a window opener for his students
He	holds	the nation builder
	is	the noblest profession
		the young minds carefully

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** $0.5 \times 10 = 5$

encourage	say	observe	come	increase	establish	add	proclaim	develop	give
-----------	-----	---------	------	----------	-----------	-----	----------	---------	------

The UNESCO (a) —, February 21 as the International Mother Language Day (b) — worldwide in recognition of the sacrifices of the martyrs for (c) — the rightful place of Bangla. The declaration (d) — in the form of a resolution generally in November 1999. The UNESCO (e) — that collectively the recognition (f) — bearing in mind that (g) — mother tongue, widely not only (h) — variety to language and (i) — multilingualism also (j) — fuller awareness about language and cultural traditions throughout the world.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** **5**

The new teacher entered the classroom and said, "Can you tell me what I should do now?" "No, sir," one of the students said. The teacher smiled and said. "Try to guess." "You should introduce yourself to us," another student said. "Thank you," said teacher. "You're really brilliant."

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** $1 \times 10 = 10$

- National Memorial which is situated at Savar is the symbol of the nation's respect. (Simple)
- It bears more important memories than any other memorial. (Superlative)
- It is a combination of seven towers. (Complex)
- No other memorial is as visible as it in Bangladesh. (Comparative)
- We should show proper respect for gaining it. (Passive)
- We should remember our freedom fighters. (Negative)
- They have earned a very respectful position in our country. (Exclamatory)
- Every year a lot of people visit it, they bow down their heads in front of it. (Compound)
- What a beautiful piece of work the National Memorial is! (Assertive)
- Everybody wants to visit it. (Negative)

7. **Complete the sentences.** $1 \times 5 = 5$

- Those who are prudent —.
- Completing my lessons —.
- I would have helped the poor.
- They behaved —.
- as long as it rains.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** $0.5 \times 10 = 5$

The dead (a) — (war) — was brought before the widow. She stood beside the dead body. She was (b) — (speech) — because she was (c) — (whelmed) — with grief. All standing around the dead body (d) — (called) — the good qualities of her husband. But she was still standing (e) — (moved) —. She burst into tears when her child was given on to her lap. She wept (f) — (bitter) — thinking of the (g) — (fortune) — of her child as it had become (h) — (father) —. But she felt proud of her husband's (i) — (hero) —. Her husband's embraced (j) — (martyr) —.

9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** $1 \times 5 = 5$

- Rina has little knowledge about games and sports, —?
- Let's talk to her, —?
- The Creator is second to none, —?
- Everybody praises a well-mannered student, —?
- I think she has no interest in it, —?

10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** $1 \times 5 = 5$

Forests are very important (a) — trees produce oxygen (b) — is essential for man and all living beings. (c) — trees help us in many ways. (d) — trees are less in number, there will be an increased amount of carbon dioxide in the atmosphere (e) — it will enhance greenhouse effect.

11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** **5**

life without love is a barren field it is very difficult to grow anything in a sterile place if a man is loveless he can kill anyone easily such type of man is often compared to a beast.

MODEL QUESTION

21

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. 0.5×10=5

constructive	in	write	his	difficult	of	which	exceptional	and	on	their	to
--------------	----	-------	-----	-----------	----	-------	-------------	-----	----	-------	----

Man is the supreme being (a) — all creatures. Man has courage by (b) — he can do anything destructive or (c) —. In (d) — mind, there is the fascination of conquering anything (e) —. Hillary and Tenzing were not also an (f) — from it. They were not daunted by difficulties (g) — dangers. All the dangers were overcome by them to conquer the highest peak (h) — the world. For (i) — courage and hardship, their names have been (j) — in history.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. 0.5×10=5

Afforestation means planting or preserving trees. It is (a) — opposite to deforestation. Trees and plants are part and parcel (b) — the environment. Ecology (c) — depends on them. The country will (d) — into a desert unless there are trees. The trees help to protect the soil (e) — erosion. Flood cannot affect those areas (f) — with trees. Storm cannot (g) — its power forcefully (h) — the places where there are trees. So we should (i) — our fallow land for (j) — benefit of our life.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5

Mount Everest	like	after Everest who was the first to survey the Himalayas in 1841
It	reached	the top on May 10 after two months of difficult and dangerous climbing
Climbing mountains	was named	Everest is difficult and dangerous
Many expeditions	is	to conquer Mount Everest but some of them failed
Hillary and Tenzing first	had been led	the highest mountain in the world

4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. 0.5×10=5

experience	come	enjoy	become	seem	prepare	gossip	enter	appear	sit
------------	------	-------	--------	------	---------	--------	-------	--------	-----

Once I (a) — a full moonlit night. I (b) — lesson in my reading room. Suddenly I noticed that the heavenly light of the moon (c) — into my room. I could not help (d) — surprised. I (e) — out of my reading room and sat on the lawn. To me nature (f) — in her magic beauty. Her objects (g) — to flash with heavenly radiance. I found a kind of harmony between the world and the heaven. People (h) — in the yard and (i) — themselves (j) —.

5. Change the narrative style of the following text. 5

The teacher said to Ahsan, "Why are you talking in the class? You should behave yourself." Ahsan replied, "Sir, I am sorry. I am asking Rahim to lend me his pen. My pen has run out." The teacher said, "Be attentive and listen to my lecture."

6. Change the sentences according to directions. 1×10=10

- Abdur Rahman got married when he was twenty-two. (Simple)
- He was a very lazy man. (Negative)
- His wife had to work hard to maintain his family. (Complex)
- They had no food to satisfy their hunger. (Compound)
- Hunger is stronger than sorrow. (Positive)
- His wife insisted him on doing something. (Complex)
- She requested him to be more responsible. (Passive)
- Abdur Rahman realized the fact. (Interrogative)
- He promised her that he would manage a job within a week. (Simple)
- We cannot help being hard working in our life. (Affirmative)

7. Complete the sentences. 1×5=5

- It is true that most of the parents of our country are not interested enough to —.
- Parents think that spending money for the children's education is unwise specially when —.
- They think female children need no education because they —.
- To lessen discrimination in children's educational status the government gives subsidy for female children so that —.
- It is a good sign that nowadays —.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** **0.5×10=5**
 Adopting unfair means in the examination is an (a) — (moral) — and sinful act. But this vicious (b) — (practice) — is (c) — (prevail) — in our exam halls and it is increasing day by day. The (d) — (deteriorate) — of this situation has not still come to our (e) — (realize) —. More (f) — (sorrow) — than this is that sometimes teachers show (g) — (lenient) — towards copying. To get rid of this persisting evil, our learners should be taught moral, (h) — (ethic) — and (i) — (religion) — values both at home and in the (j) — (education) — institutions.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** **1×5=5**
 (a) Zinia has little knowledge about sports, ———?
 (b) But she can develop it if she reads sports journals, ———?
 (c) I think she has no interest in it, ———?
 (d) Let's talk to her, ———?
 (e) Indeed, we need to encourage her in sports for our benefit, ———?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** **1×5=5**
 Soil is necessary for life (a) ——— most of our food comes from soil. It is true (b) ——— some of us eat meat. (c) ——— meat comes from animals that live on plants (d) ——— again grow on soil. (e) ——— we do not give food to soil, plants will become weak.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** **5**
 He said i can chop some wood today but i have a boy coming from the orphanage i retorted i'm the boy you but you are too small.

MODEL QUESTION

22

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** **0.5×10=5**
- | | | | | | | | |
|-----|----|---|--------|-----|----|------|----|
| for | to | a | divide | the | in | make | of |
|-----|----|---|--------|-----|----|------|----|
- Man is the (a) ——— of his own fortune. If he makes (b) ——— proper (c) ——— of his time and does his duties accordingly, he is sure (d) ——— improve and progress (e) ——— life, but if he does otherwise, he has (f) ——— suffer when it is too late. To waste time is as bad as to commit suicide (g) ———, our life is nothing but the sum total (h) ——— hours, days and years. If we waste (i) ——— morning hours of life, we shall have to repent (j) ——— the long run.
2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** **0.5×10=5**
 Learning a language is (a) ——— to riding a cycle. The most (b) ——— thing (c) ——— any language is communication. You can learn to (d) ——— effectively by using a language, by doing things with it and by experiencing it. You (e) ——— learn English in the same (f) ——— as one learns to ride a cycle. Do not (g) ——— if people laugh at you (h) ——— you make (i) ———. You can certainly learn (j) ——— mistakes.
3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** **1×5=5**
- | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Dowry | is | sold to the womanhood of the wife |
| In the name of dowry manhood of the husband | refers to | the name of a black trading |
| The selling of manhood | hampers | taking dowry because it hampers our dignity |
| This imprisonment of the husband | must give up | the normal conjugal life |
| We | | the buying of the imprisonment |
4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box.** **0.5×10=5**
- | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------|-----|----|-----|---------|------|-------|
| have | think | try | be | buy | require | face | cheat |
|------|-------|-----|----|-----|---------|------|-------|
- Price hiking of household products (a) ——— now a problem for us. Everyday we (b) ——— it. Most of our people (c) ——— low income are in danger. They (d) ——— of purchasing meat and fish as they (e) ———. The price of vegetables is also high. We are to bargain (f) ——— a simple product. Many times the buyers (g) ———. There (h) ——— a fixed price for every time. Then it (i) ——— possible to make the buyers free from harassment. Government (j) ——— to fulfill our expectation.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** 5
 "Excuse me, are you Jack?" said Salmon.
 "No, I am not. He is over there," said Hamid.
 "Oh, I am sorry," said Salmon.
 "Are you a new student here?" said Hamid.
 "Yes, I am."
6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** 1×10=10
 (a) Patriotism is a great virtue. (Interrogative)
 (b) The man, who is a patriot is loved by all. (Simple sentence)
 (c) On the other hand, treachery is hated by all. (Negative)
 (d) The treacherous do not deserve any praise. (Complex)
 (e) They sink into oblivion after death because everybody forgets them. (Compound)
 (f) They are the most hateful person in the society. (Positive Degree)
 (g) Even if they are remembered, they are remembered with disgust. (Active voice)
 (h) Nawab Sirajudaullah is one of the most remarkable persons of patriotism. (Comparative Degree)
 (i) Jafar Ali Khan is more treacherous than many other persons. (Superlative Degree)
 (j) How adorable Nawab is! (Assertive)
7. **Complete the sentences.** 1×5=5
 (a) — we can't prosper.
 (b) It is computer —.
 (c) We got our independence —.
 (d) — people go on smoking.
 (e) It is a matter of irony that—.
8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** 0.5×10=5
 The unit by which the (a) — (loud) — of sound is measured is called a decibel. According to the UN, the normal (b) — (tolerate) — limit of sound is 45 decibels. When the (c) — (vibrate) — of sound is at a tolerable, (d) — (please) — level, it is simply called sound. But when it is sharp and harsh to the ears, it becomes noise. Serious harm can be caused to people if they are (e) — (regular) — exposed to sounds exceeding 70 decibels. This noise and excess sound is known as sound (f) — (pollute) — which harms our ear and heart (g) — (serious) —. Specially (h) — (age) — or old persons suffer from (i) — (bearable) —, problem for sound (j) — (pollute) —.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** 1×5=5
 (a) Though the girl is intelligent, she is often deceived——?
 (b) Where there is smoke, there is fire, ——?
 (c) Strike the iron, while it is hot, ——?
 (d) Undoubtedly, our culture has some drawbacks, ——?
 (e) Let's discuss the story of Ruplal that Mrs. Amin told us, ——?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
 Rockets prove very expensive (a) — they can be used only once. (b) — scientists have recently developed a reusable spacecraft called a space shuttle (c) — takes-off like a rocket (d) — does not get destroyed (e) — it comes back to earth. It can be used for many purposes.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
 twenty years ago i lived in village now it has turned into a big one not only that it is going to be a crowded town this way we face changes don't we changes should be accepted but that should be positive.

MODEL QUESTION

23

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5

of	the	that	for	at	or	into	a	adulterate
----	-----	------	-----	----	----	------	---	------------

The issue of food (a) — has drawn the attention (b) — general public. We hardly find (c) — single food in our country (d) — is not adulterated in one way (e) — other (f) — present. Substandard foods are sold in most of (g) — hotels. Very recently government has directed (h) — mobile court to look (i) — the horrible pictures of adulteration. They are catching dishonest hoteliers red-handed (j) — using unhygienic food ingredients.

2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** **0.5×10=5**

The proper way of study involves (a) — and proper understanding. In order to get (b) — from study, we should read (c) —. We should not study only for the (d) — of passing examination. We should take genuine (e) — of our studies so that we can (f) — what we (g) —. This will give us (h) — and wisdom and (i) — the horizon of our outlook. We should therefore study not only for immediate gains but also for (j) — the wealth of our mind.

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** **1×5=5**

Efforts	become	its interest without struggle
Life	loses	not a real triumph if both are not the sides equally matched
A victory	be	extremely needed for the progress in life
Really life		one kind of continuous examination
Games		dull if there is no competition

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** **0.5×10=5**

do	be	feel	give	mention	arrive	pass	wait	expect	arrange
----	----	------	------	---------	--------	------	------	--------	---------

A gentleman had the misfortune of frequently forgetting important matters. Once he arranged to (a) — a dinner on his birthday to numerous relatives and friends. The appointed day (b) —. But the guests (c) — come. Half an hour (d) — but still they did not come. The host (e) — really uneasy. As he (f) — a very delicious dinner, he was still (g) — the guests to come. After a long (h) — a few guests began to come. However, he could know the fact that the time (i) — in the invitation card (j) — not right.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** **5**

"What ails you, pal?" Subir, sitting close to Kabir, inquired. "Nothing so serious," Kabir heaved a sigh, "I have got rather nostalgic about my homeland. I miss my dear country and the childhood memories haunt me. What a painful experience it is to leave one's country only for the sake of better living!" "Right you are," Subir nodded.

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** **1×10=10**

- Child labour is one of the biggest curses of the 21st century. (Positive)
- Poverty forces them to work. (Passive voice)
- We have to remove poverty to check child abuse. (Complex)
- Being defeated for six times, Robert Bruce lost all hope. (Compound)
- Only determination can bring us success. (Negative)
- Water can be polluted in many ways. (Active voice)
- We become sick by drinking polluted water. (Complex)
- Marco Polo was a traveller who was very famous. (Simple)
- It is always busy. (Negative)
- We eat to satisfy our temptation. (Compound) .

7. **Complete the sentences.** **1×5=5**

- We belong to a community and —.
- Once there was a time—.
- We got our independence after—.
- Many freedom fighters received —.
- we paid proper honour to the martyred freedom fighters.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** **0.5×10=5**

Money is the means of leading (a) — (world) — life. (b) — (short) — of money makes our life (c) — (deplore) —. We cannot lead our life (d) — (proper) — in want of money. But there is (e) — (difficult) — in earning money. Our peace and prosperity are (f) — (depend) — on proper (g) — (utilize) — of money. Spending money in an (h) — (proper) — way can lead us to the path of (i) — (destroy) —. So we should be (j) — (care) — in spending money.

9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** **1×5=5**

- Manners make a man. But what about our young generation nowadays? The young hardly practise good manners, —?
- But nobody likes an ill-mannered student, —?
- Everybody praises a well-mannered student, —?
- We seldom teach our young learners manners, —?
- "Courtesy costs nothing, but pays more." It is all who should know the maxim, —?

10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
 Eve-teasing is a panic in our country. A girl certainly feels insecure (a) — she faces such an odd situation in life. Such adverse situation leads her (b) — to commit suicide or at least to discontinue her study. (c) — the existing law is not sufficient to prevent the social malady. We should create social awareness now. (d) — at the same time, a female member of the society must be decent (e) — in her movement and dress.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
 i agree with ralph weve got to have rules and obey them after all were not savages were english and the english are best at everything so weve got to do the right things

MODEL QUESTION

24

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5

use	of	for	prevent	achieve	work	inform	do	invent	the
-----	----	-----	---------	---------	------	--------	----	--------	-----

One (a) — the greatest (b) — in the modern technology has been the (c) — of computers. They are already being (d) — in industries and universities and time may come when it will be possible (e) — ordinary people to afford them as well. As computers are capable of (f) — extremely difficult (g) —, they can solve (h) — most complicated mathematical problems. They can provide (i) — on the best way of (j) — traffic accidents.

2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** 0.5×10=5

The (a) — pursuit of students is to study and the (b) — of qualities that will make them (c) — for the life (d) — ahead. But when the country is (e) — with a natural calamity like flood, famine, etc, they should (f) — forward and stand (g) — the suffering humanity. Even in normal times they should (h) — in many acts of social service with (i) — view to (j) — their fellowmen.

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** 1×5=5

Health	need has is	wealth
A person who		the root of all happiness
We		ill health cannot enjoy his life
It		good health to survive in the world
		the blessing of God

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** 0.5×10=5

prove	experience	aim	struggle	establish
break out	found	explode	explode	fall

The League of Nations, the first association of nations (a) — to work for peace, was (b) — in 1919; four years from 1914 when the World War I (c) — throughout Europe. The war had (d) — more destructive than anything that mankind had ever (e) —. The League of Nations (f) — at outlawing war and settling international disputes by peaceful means. For 25 years the League of Nations (g) — for peace. Atom bomb was first (h) — on Hiroshima and Nagasaki in the World War II. When the first bomb (i) —, the world knew for the first time that man has at long last been in possession of force destructive in all respects. The atom bomb (j) —. But alas!

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** 5

"What's puppet show?" Sabu said to his father. Father said, "Let's go inside and you can see for yourself". Inside the tent, Sabu said, "How strange! a doll is dancing and talking!" Father said, "A man behind the screen is moving the doll. Do you understand who is talking?"

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** 1×10=10

- Water can be polluted in many ways. (Active voice)
- It is polluted when wastes are thrown into it. (Compound)
- Water is polluted by chemical fertilizers and insecticides too. (Active voice)
- We become sick by drinking polluted water. (Complex)
- It cannot be kept clean without making people aware of pollution. (Complex)
- We should not pollute water. (Passive voice)
- If we drink polluted water, we will suffer from different diseases. (Simple sentence)
- Only polluted water causes the diseases of our stomach. (Negative)
- Water is the most important thing for us. (Comparative degree)
- We should not drink unclean water. (Affirmative)

7. **Complete the sentences.** 1×5=5
- (a) A friend in need —, is a proverb.
 (b) Walk fast lest —.
 (c) If he studied hard, —.
 (d) A patriot is he who —.
 (e) Had the students done their duties properly, —.
8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** 0.5×10=5
- Working opportunities for women are very few in rural areas of Bangladesh. They (a) — (usual) — spend time doing their household chores. The ILO (b) — (recent) — started a project titled "Technologies for Rural (c) — (employ) — with special (d) — (refer) — to women and (e) — sustain — development." The aim of this project is to impart training to rural women in various activities and make them self-reliant. Male dominated (f) — (patriarch) — society is a great obstacle for women (g) — (powerment) — in Bangladesh. (h) — (conventional) —, a woman is always treated as weak and feeble person in the eye of her husband or father. But it is an (i) — (deniable) fact that women have the same (j) — (potential) — as men have.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** 1×5=5
- (a) A child is a blessing of God. There is no mother but loves her child, —? —?
 (b) Nature is mysterious. But who knows the ways of nature, —? —?
 (c) The old man said to his people, "Let him say whatever he likes, —? —?"
 (d) Flood has affected the country recently. So the MP said, "Do save my country and my countrymen, —? —?"
 (e) Samira wants to swim in the pond. But her friend said to her, "There is little water in the pond, —? —?"
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
- Diseases with fatality break out sometimes (a) — engulf some areas (b) — threat the remaining areas of the world. (c) — Swine Flu has become a matter of concern for poor countries like Bangladesh. (d) — we should not be panic stricken. (e) — we have to follow some rules of health to prevent this disease.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
- have you heard the name of george bernard shaw this great man was born in dublin 1856 his fathers family had been small land owners he was awarded nobel prize on literature in november 1925 arms and the man is a creation of bernard shaw here he says romantic lovers are like colourful butterflies what a great man he was

MODEL QUESTION

25

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5
- | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----|----------|------|---------|-----|-----------|----|------|
| again | be | schedule | hold | chances | the | splendour | in | make |
|-------|----|----------|------|---------|-----|-----------|----|------|
- The 20th FIFA World Cup (a) — just a couple of days away and it is going to be (b) — from June 12 to July 13, 2014. This time it is going to be held (c) — different mega metropolises of Brazil. (d) — five time Champion is hopeful of winning the glamorous trophy (e) —. But Spain and Germany are in very good (f) —. They have also made a good team and their (g) — of carrying the cup (h) — not beyond expectation. Other surprises (i) — sure to happen. Above all, none should miss the grandeur and (j) — of this football bonanza.
2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** 0.5×10=5
- Patriotism is an (a) — quality of human being. It creates in a man a feeling of love for his motherland. It is older than (b) —. The man who loves his own country, does his first and (c) — duties and works for the (d) — and (e) — of his country, is a patriot. Even the ancient tribes had a great love for the land where they were born and sacrificed their lives to (f) — it. If he does and (g) — his duties honestly and sincerely in his own fields, he can be a patriot. If he does not do so, he will be a (h) —. We must not have bitterness towards anyone. But (i) — patriotism is very bad. All should (j) — off it from their hearts.

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** $1 \times 5 = 5$

Rabindranath Tagore	was	born in the famous Tagore family in March 1861
He		revealed through his first published book 'Banaphool'
He	could	educated informally at home
So, he		not accustom himself to formal education
At the age of fifteen, his poetic genius	got	one of the most famous poets of world literature

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** $0.5 \times 10 = 5$

lead	raise	prevent	offer	take	rise	be	reject	throw	burn
------	-------	---------	-------	------	------	----	--------	-------	------

Acid throwing is a heinous crime. Recently it (a) — to an alarming proportion. Women (b) — the victims of acid throwing. A section of vagabond and morally degraded youth (c) — proposal of marriage or love to the beautiful girls. When the proposal is (d) — they become furious. They decide to (e) — revenge by (f) — acid on the girls. As a result of it, the faces of the girls are (g) —. The survivors of acid victims have to (h) — a cursed life. With a view to (i) — acid throwing we should (j) — strong public awareness.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** 5

Sakib said to Karim, "You had a blue pen." "No, No, that was green." "You say, it was green but where is it now?" By God, I don't know." "What a nice pen it was!" Sakib said to Karim.

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** $1 \times 10 = 10$

- Internet is the most miraculous invention of science. (Positive)
- It has brought about an unthinkable revolution in the field of communication. (Complex)
- It is a computer network which connects other network and computers across the globe. (Simple)
- This network is interlinked with telephone line. (Active)
- Internet connection must require a telephone set. (Negative)
- It also requires a modem which is a special kind of software. (Simple)
- There are not more than two types of Internet. (Affirmative)
- Internet gets connection from the networking system. (Compound)
- Internet users can get any sort of information very easily and quickly. (Passive)
- Thus internet has done a great wonderful job. (Exclamatory)

7. **Complete the sentences.** $1 \times 5 = 5$

- Bangladesh is a small country but it —.
- Our big population is a problem because —.
- Though it is a great problem, —.
- Unless we control our problem, —.
- It is high time —.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** $0.5 \times 10 = 5$

Computer is a (a) — (fair) — a recent (b) — (invent) — of modern science. Now it has (c) — (come) — an integral part of our life. Computer can help us in many ways and it has relieved us of the monotony of our regular jobs. It can perform (d) — (calculate) — very quickly. It can also (e) — (sure) — accuracy in its work. Computer has (f) — (moved) — the burden of our work. In fact, computer has (g) — (most) — become a substitute for human brain. As a result, many people call computer an (h) — (electron) — brain though it is (i) — (able) — to think (j) — (dependent) —.

9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** $1 \times 5 = 5$

- The little boy came fast, —?
- I am always obsessed with cricket, —?
- Let's go out for a walk in the open field, —?
- The teacher said in the class, "He is a 3rd person," —?
- Hello, Sumon, I believe you are coming to the airport, —?

10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** $1 \times 5 = 5$

A healthy man can do any work. (a) — he can eat anything every way. (b) —, he can enjoy life in every way. (c) — hand, an unhealthy man is unhappy, for he cannot eat and do what he likes to eat and do. (d) — he lives and dies poor. He may have intelligence, merit, learning and power, but he cannot put them to the use and reap their benefits. (e) — health is the source of all happiness in life.

11. Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text. 5
 my lord he said to the caliph in a humble voice i know I have done wrong and must suffer for it
 but if I have the donkey I shall cause it a great deal of unnecessary suffering

MODEL QUESTION

26

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. 0.5×10=5

involvement	enable	in	work	of	a	after	the
-------------	--------	----	------	----	---	-------	-----

Our aim is to educate girls (a) — the fullest sense. (b) — they leave school, they should be confident and have the (c) — to express themselves clearly. They should also have (d) — well-developed sense (e) — right and wrong, a sense of duty, and a belief in their own worth. The member of (f) — staff has a long tradition of encouraging pupils to discover their gifts and abilities in a secure and happy environment. We regard our students as young adults and (g) — them in decisions concerning their (h) — and school life. We should remember that (i) — girls are (j) — future hope of our nation.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. 0.5×10=5

It is known to all that English is (a) — international language. At present, English is widely used (b) — the people of the whole world. Statistics show that 350 million people speak English as (c) — first language and another 300 million use it as a (d) — language. It is (e) — official language in more than 60 countries (f) — the world. (g) — it was also the official language of (h) — country. Most of the books of science and technology are written (i) — English. So the importance (j) — learning English beggars description.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5

A king	was	fixed for the competition
They	were	all taken before the king
A date	tried	a rich prize for the teller of the biggest lie
Applicants	declared	their best to tell bigger lies
		enlisted serially for the competition

4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : 0.5×10=5

approach	prepare	do	make	write	hesitate	gather	cram	read	go
----------	---------	----	------	-------	----------	--------	------	------	----

All can not (a) — well in the examination. He crams when the examination (b) —. On the other hand, Arif always (c) — a good result. Because he (d) — notes himself, memorizes them and (e) — them again and again. He knows that it is a bad habit (f) — answers which (g) — out of memory as soon as the examination is over. He has been able to (h) — experience that one time writing is equal to (i) — for ten times. This is why he (j) — to write whatever he learns.

5. Change the narrative style of the following text. 5

"Good morning, Rupa," said Sohail. "How much preparation have you taken for the Test Exam?" "A great preparation," replied she. "I must get GPA-5." "Wow! what a lucky girl!" said Sohail. "But my preparation is not so good."

6. Change the sentences according to directions. 1×10=10

- Terrorism is a devastating phenomenon of the modern world. (Exclamatory)
- At present it is increasing alarmingly. (Interrogative)
- Nothing is as disastrous as terrorism. (Comparative)
- It is one of the most corrosive problems of the modern world. (Positive)
- A terrorist is hated by people. (Active)
- Who is not now in the threat of violence? (Assertive)
- Though there is law to punish the terrorists, they are nor properly applied. (Compound)
- By applying the law properly, we can get rid of terrorism. (Complex)
- What a miserable life a terrorist leads! (Assertive)
- They should be brought to book. (Active)

7. **Complete the sentences.** 1×5=5
- He is such a great fool that——.
 - The sooner, ——.
 - Man lives in a society as —.
 - That he will get promotion——.
 - By the time he returned home ——.
8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** 0.5×10=5
- English is (a) — (compulsory) — taught in our country. But still our learners cannot have good command of English. This is because they do not learn (b) — (methodical) —. Moreover, they read to pass the examination. Many students only (c) — (memory) — the answers without understanding. The teachers are also (d) — (trained) — or in many rural schools the English teachers are (e) — (efficient) —. Moreover, our English teachers must make our learners (f) — (interest) — in this subject: They have to make the lessons easy and (g) — (live) — by creating an English environment in the classroom. Lessons must be made (h) — (attract) — to the students who are (i) — (comparative) — dull of understanding. The size of the (j) — (exist) — class must be small.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** 1×5=5
- My father scolded me. I was upset. Later I told him "You don't like me, ——?"
 - My friend Rihaan was very interested to play. I told him, "Let's play badminton, ——?"
 - Whenever I go to Cox's Bazar, I think that the Bay of Bengal is beautiful, ——?
 - Little daughter asks her mother why man eats. In reply, she said, "Man eats to live, ——?"
 - He is very introvert. He never passes any comment about others, ——?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
- Trees are our best friends. (a) —— their need is not properly valued by rural people (b) —— play a negative role in the degradation of the environment (c) —— of they can deforestation. They can (d) —— bring about green revolution by planting trees, (e) —— their awareness is a must.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
- do your duty by yourself when you will be attentive to your lessons you will be able to finish your course unless you work hard you will not succeed so do your duty in the right moment

MODEL QUESTION

27

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5

averse	of	an	indolent	for	a	will	strong	the	to	output	depend
--------	----	----	----------	-----	---	------	--------	-----	----	--------	--------

What is begging? Begging is (a) —— charity of others. It does not give anything good (b) —— the society. It is totally unproductive and hence, it has no (c) —— . It does not develop (d) —— man's ability or (e) —— to be self-reliant. It makes him (f) —— and habitually inactive and (g) —— on others. It makes a man devoid (h) —— any sense of self-respect. Hence, those who live by begging cannot claim (i) —— any dignity in the society because of their (j) —— to work. They seek the charity of others and become burden to the society.

2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** 0.5×10=5

Kaptai lake is (a) —— largest man-made fresh water reservoir in Bangladesh. Though created primarily (b) —— hydroelectric power generation , it (c) —— to produce fresh water fishes, navigation, flood control and agriculture. (d) —— lake was created (e) —— damming the river Karnaphuli (f) —— Kaptai town in (g) —— Chittagong Hill Tracts. The estimated life of the lake is 90 years, (h) —— the end of which its bed is (i) —— to be fully covered (j) —— silt

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** 1×5=5

And he who	behaves	anyone whimsically
He	possesses	the symbol of peace and prosperity
A gentleman	is	this quality is a gentleman
Gentility	never hurts	the state of being gentle
		with all gently

4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : 0.5×10=5

do	set	put	say	inquire	visit	file	buy	keep	tell
----	-----	-----	-----	---------	-------	------	-----	------	------

A poor man was once (a) — in a jail although he had (b) — no wrong. After a long time, the king of the state (c) — the jail and the man (d) — him that he was innocent, but a case (e) — against him by some of his enemies. The king (f) — privately and found that it was true. He gave the man some money and (g) — him free. He went straight to the market in which there was a bird shop. There many wild birds (h) — in cages for sale. He (i) — to the shopkeeper, "I wish to buy all the birds in your shop." He then (j) — all the birds and set them free in the sky.

5. Change the narrative style of the following text. 5

"What is the time by your watch? he said. "It is half past nine," I said. He said, "I want to go to college. Would you accompany me please?" "No, I am sorry," replied I.

6. Change the sentences according to directions. 1×10=10

- (a) The cuckoo is a bird of very shy nature. (Complex)
- (b) It is not very often seen beside human habitation. (Affirmative)
- (c) Allah is one. (Negative)
- (d) Though they are coward, they are clever. (Compound)
- (e) They lay their eggs in the nests of crows. (Complex)
- (f) They are cleverer than the crows. (Positive)
- (g) They do not make their nests because they are lazy. (Simple)
- (h) The crows raise the baby cuckoos. (Use passive voice)
- (i) When the baby grows up, they fly away. (Compound)
- (j) Crows never understand it. (Interrogative)

7. Complete the sentences. 1×5=5

- (a) Too much courtesy —.
- (b) — I would have helped the poor.
- (c) It is a good sign that nowadays—.
- (d) The postman has a definite area where—.
- (e) The grapes were hanging so high that—.

8. Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis. 0.5×10=5

Food (a) — (adulterate) — is a crime. Adulterated food is (b) — (poison) — and causes (c) — (curable) — diseases. Some (d) — (greed) — businessmen are responsible for this (e) — (wicked) —. The steps are taken by the government against those (f) — (honest) — businessmen (g) — (real) — deserve praise. (h) — (present) —, the fraudulent businessmen are much alarmed. (i) — (Hopeful) —, we will be able to shun this (j) — (practice) — very soon.

9. Make tag questions of these statements. 1×5=5

- (a) Be careful, — ?
- (b) I had an accident last week, — ?
- (c) Everything looked beautiful, — ?
- (d) These are apples, — ?
- (e) Shila told Nipa, "How happy you are in a nuclear family! — ?

10. Complete the passage using suitable connectors: 1×5=5

(a) — taking food, we should bear in mind (b) — we do not eat just to satisfy hunger (c) — to fill the belly. We eat to preserve our health. Some people (d) — live in the midst of plenty do not eat the food they need for good health (e) — they have no knowledge of the science of health and nutrition.

11. Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text. 5

rabindranath tagore is my favourite author he was born at jorasanko in Calcutta on the 7 may 1861 my brother loves him very much.

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. 0.5×10=5

up	desire	instinct	after	which	by	the	to
----	--------	----------	-------	-------	----	-----	----

It is the (a) — of everyone to climb (b) — the top in position and power. There is no other passion in the world (c) — is so universal as (d) — love of power. Man always hankers (e) — power. Power is the source of all strengths. Man tries his best to achieve it. However, excess of (f) — for power leads (g) — disaster. But people always rush (h) — this power. Sometimes, (i) — whole nation or society is maddened (j) — this passion.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. 0.5×10=5

Child labour has been forbidden internationally by (a) — UN. To make a child do the (b) — which is suitable for a man is (c) —. Yet in the third world countries the (d) — of child labour is going up day (e) — day. Bangladesh is one of these countries. (f) — the government is committed to dissuade rich (g) — to engage children in laborious work, things (h) — not so easy. Poverty is the first (i) — in this field. The poor parents want (j) — get additional earning by employing their children in work.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5

Education	is	no access to them
Books	have	like light
The illiterate persons	illuminates	the savings and thoughts of great men
Illiteracy	preserve	still dominate in our country
It		a curse

4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : 0.5×10=5

refresh	be	take	enjoy	take	stroll	walk	avail	keep	do
---------	----	------	-------	------	--------	------	-------	------	----

A walk by the riverside in the evening (a) — very useful and pleasant. One (b) — not only beautiful sight but also (c) — fresh air. It (d) — the mind when one (e) — a walk by the riverside. Bangladesh is a riverine country and you can (f) — yourself of this opportunity of (g) — by the riverside. In the cities there are parks where you can go for (h) —. This will help you (i) — fit. But if you (j) — it regularly, you will not have the benefit.

5. Change the narrative style of the following text. 5

"Alas!" said Miranda. "Do not work hard. My father is at his studies. He is safe for these three hours. Rest yourself, brother." "O, dear lady," said Ferdinand. "I dare not. I must finish my work before I take rest".

6. Change the sentences according to directions. 1×10=10

- Very few countries in the world are as populous as Bangladesh. (Comparative)
- We should read books to gain knowledge. (Complex)
- Everybody believes that education is the backbone of a nation. (Simple)
- They fade soon and lose their beauty. (Simple)
- Honesty is a great virtue. (Complex)
- No other day in my life is as memorable as my first day at school. (Superlative)
- Cox's Bazar is the longest sea-beach in the world. (Positive degree)
- We are proud of our freedom fighters. (Interrogative)
- Who does not like flowers? (Affirmative)
- It is one of the most famous schools in Chittagong. (Comparative)

7. Complete the sentences. 1×5=5

- Yesterday I could not get up from bed in time because —.
- As soon as I got up from bed —.
- Since I could not avail the bus —.
- On the way to college I walked fast lest —.
- If I reached late, —.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** **0.5×10=5**
 Zahir Raihan was a talented film (a) — (make) — and (b) — (write) —. He was a man of (c) — (domitable) — courage. He had his early education in Mitra Institute and (d) — (late) — he studied in Calcutta Alia Madrasa. He devoted himself to literature. His famous film 'Jibon Theke Neya' depicted the (e) — (autocrat) — rule of Pakistan and inspired the people to protest against the Pakistani (f) — (rule) —. In December 1971 (g) — (known) — miscreants took away Zahir's elder brother Shahidullah Kaiser. On 30th December, 1971 someone informed Zahir about an address somewhere at Mirpur where he might find his brother, (h) — (According) — Zahir left home to get his brother back but he never (i) — (turn) —. Until today the day is observed as Zahir's (j) — (Appearance) — Day.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** **1×5=5**
 (a) Time and tide wait for none, ———?
 (b) But many of us waste our time, ———?
 (c) None can prosper in life neglecting time, ———?
 (d) Everybody should realize this truth, ———?
 (e) Let's make the best use of our time, ———?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** **1×5=5**
 Life on earth depends on the sun. Day after day we see its light (a) ——— feel its warmth, (b) ——— we do not often consider their origin. (c) ——— there are many remarkable things about the sun. One is its distance from the earth; about 93 million miles. A journey of this distance, (d) ——— it could be made, would take several hundred years, (e) ——— the temperature of the sun is about 10,000 degree Fahrenheit; we receive only a small fraction of this heat.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** **5**
 the man said to mohsin my family have been starving for a couple of days i have gone from door to door in quest of work but i have found no work mohsin said take this bunch of keys and open the almirah have as much money as you require

MODEL QUESTION

29

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** **0.5×10=5**
- | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----|------|---------|-------|----|------|-----|
| in | for | from | collect | after | on | roll | the |
|----|-----|------|---------|-------|----|------|-----|
- Ferdousi started (a) ——— authentic of history of the pre-Islamic days of Iran and composing verses one (b) ——— another. Day after day, month after month and year after year (c) ——— on. But the poet never ceased to work. By his untiring efforts he could at last complete his greatest epic (d) ——— long thirty years. He named his unparalleled creation (e) ——— Shahnama. It is one of (f) ——— greatest epics of all ages. Now (g) ——— poet was eagerly and anxiously waiting (h) ——— the promised reward (i) ——— the Sultan. But fortune did not smile (j) ——— him.
2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** **0.5×10=5**
 One morning grandma (a) ——— shopping in the market. (b) ——— she was buying vegetables, she felt someone grabbing her hand bag. She was (c) ——— and screamed out. She looked up and saw (d) ——— young boy (e) ——— away. Passers-by chased (f) ——— boy and (g) ——— him. They handed over (h) ——— hand bag (i) ——— grandma. The people wanted to (j) ——— the police but grandma told them not to do.
3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** **1×5=5**

Education	can	all the development efforts
An educated man	is	play a role in removing illiteracy
Illiteracy	hampers	play a significant role to build up a nation
After all he/she		a precondition for development
An uneducated man		a burden of nation

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** **0.5×10=5**

say	fight	be	call	mean	enter	read	pass	tear	see
-----	-------	----	------	------	-------	------	------	------	-----

The great leader of our country whom we love and admire is Sher-E-Bangla A.K. Fazlul Huq (a) — tiger. Fazlul Huq (b) — for the cause of the country as like as a tiger. So he (c) — Sher-E-Bangla. His father Kazi Wazed Ali (d) — a renowned pleader in the Barisal Bar. From his boyhood, Fazlul Huq was very meritorious. One day the boy Fazlul Huq (e) — in his study. His father (f) — by. He (g) — Fazlul Huq was reading his lessons and (h) — off the pages of his book one after another. He at once (i) — the room and (j) — "O my boy, why are you playing with your book?"

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** **5**

The boy said to the teacher, "Sir, I shall be much obliged if you will kindly lend me the book you praised highly in the classroom yesterday." The teacher said, "I am very glad to know that you are eager to read this book. You are welcome to any of my books that you like."

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** **1×10=10**

- Education is power. (Complex)
- It is much more than getting certificates. (Interrogative)
- We have to acquire an enlightened mind enriched with the ability of free thinking and rationality. (Complex)
- Everybody will be able to think freely and rationally. (Interrogative)
- We should be conscious of our feelings. (Negative)
- We should achieve the capability to think from others' perspective. (Complex)
- We should have an unbiased and balanced opinion. (Negative)
- Our mind should always be equipped with rationality. (Active)
- Education is the greatest wealth. (Positive)
- No other thing is as valuable as it. (Comparative)

7. **Complete the sentences.** **1×5=5**

- provided that the weather is fine.
- The boy was given the job after —.
- Check the beast in you lest —.
- Be truthful if —.
- Scarcely had the party begun —,

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** **0.5×10=5**

Reading is the third of the four skills. It is (a) — (apply) — to those who learn through (b) — (form) — education. Those who don't go to schools or colleges, learn a language only listening and speaking. It may be (c) — (example) — that and (d) — (lettered) farmer can speak and understand our mother tongue (e) — (easy) —. This has been possible only by listening and speaking. It is (f) — (method) — that we have to practise reading in two ways, one is (g) — (loud) and the other (h) — (silent) —. Loud reading is essential for practising (i) — (oral) — while silent one is necessary for (j) — (comprehend) —.

9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** **1×5=5**

- As he carried a book with him, he put the book on the table, —?
- My brother is two years older than me. I am ten years old, —?
- The weather is very rough today. Let us go home, —?
- He is a liar. Nobody believes him, —?
- The industrious shine in life. The idle cannot prosper in life, —?

10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** **1×5=5**

Most of our students cannot write out their exam paper fairly. (a) — they cannot understand the questions properly, they often beat about the bush and cram their answers with irrelevant and unnecessary detail. (b) — teachers suggest (c) — their answers should be brief and precise, they often lengthen these unnecessarily. (d) — get expected marks you all should understand the question well and answer them to the point. Don't worry, (e) — your answers are fairly short.

11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** **5**

where are you from said the teacher i am from nepal said the student how did you find dhaka when you first arrived said the teacher well i like it i think the city very beautiful said the student

MODEL QUESTION

30

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. 0.5×10=5

to	a	wonder	without	the	communicate	of	keep	in
----	---	--------	---------	-----	-------------	----	------	----

Mobile phone is one of the (a) — of modern science. It has added (b) — new dimension (c) — our way (d) — life and to (e) — communication system. It is a telephone system that works (f) — any wire. Obviously, mobile telecommunication has become (g) — part of modern life. Now-a-days, (h) — a mobile phone is not a luxury (i) — a poor country like Bangladesh. People use mobile phones to do rapid (j) — .

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. 0.5×10=5

Bird flu is an infectious disease. It attacks human body (a) — direct or indirect contact (b) — infected birds, ducks and chickens. Sea birds and migratory birds can spread bird flu. Today it has spread (c) — an epidemic form in many Asian countries. Recently it has broken (d) — as an epidemic form in many districts of Bangladesh. It is really (e) — very horrifying matter for us. People of our country are becoming anxious about this disease. In order to prevent bird flu, (f) — poultry caretakers and the public must (g) — the rules of waste management which is (h) — root cause of bird flu. It is high time we raised awareness (i) — people to remove (j) — curse of bird flu.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5

Adversity	prompts	our latent power, which enables us to prosper in life
But it	enables	its uses also
This	is	us to know true friends from false ones
It also	develops	regarded as a curse
	has	us to exert ourselves

4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : 0.5×10=5

bring	preserve	carry	come	get	give	forget	has	hawk	carry
-------	----------	-------	------	-----	------	--------	-----	------	-------

When Rahamat (a) — to Calcutta from Afghanistan, he (b) — with him the impress of his little daughter Rabeya's palm on a piece of paper. He always (c) — it with him. It (d) — with a five rupee note once Mini (e) — him when he (f) — delicacies. He (g) — them both to the jail. There he often (h) — the treasures from the jailor and (i) — a look at them. He (j) — his daughter Rabeya or Mini either.

5. Change the narrative style of the following text. 5

"What are you writing?" The angel looked up and replied in a sweet tone, "The names of those who love the Lord." "And is mine one?" asked Abu. "No, your name is not included here," replied the angel. Abu said, "Please write down my name as one who loves his fellowmen."

6. Change the sentences according to directions. 1×10=10

- Patriotism is one of the greatest virtues. (Positive)
- As a patriot has patriotism, he is loved by all. (Compound)
- Who likes an unpatriotic man? (Passive)
- What a noble virtue patriotism is! (Assertive)
- It is better than most other qualities of man. (Superlative)
- It inspires a man who can do everything just and fair for the betterment of the country. (Simple)
- A patriot is loved and respected by the countrymen. (Active)
- A patriot is always remembered by people. (Negative)
- An unpatriotic man is hated everywhere. (Complex)
- Despite his worldly immense wealth, he remains a worthless person. (Compound)

7. Complete the sentences. 1×5=5

- If we drink arsenic polluted water, —.
- Surface water is safe when under ground —.
- Pond water is not safe as —.
- because they are not conscious.
- Since there is scarcity of pure water —.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** 0.5×10=5
 Books are our best friends. They introduce us to the realm of (a) — (limited) — knowledge. The books of great (b) — (write) — contain noble thoughts and great ideas. We can (c) — (rich) — our mind by reading books. The reading of book brings (d) — (perfect) — in our life. No (e) — (spirit) — progress and worldly (f) — (prosper) — can be thought of without reading books. (g) — (true) — speaking, reading books is such a thing that has no (h) — (alternate) —. So all should read books on (i) — (vary) — topics. So that we may bring proper (j) — (develop) — of our spirit.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** 1×5=5
 (a) Hello, Sumon, I believe you are coming to the airport, ———?
 (b) Of course, I am coming with Azim, ———?
 (c) The plane will land at about 9 am, ———?
 (d) But sometimes it delays, ———?
 (e) Please bring a camera with you, ———?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
 (a) ——— man has made tremendous technological progress, he has not been able to conquer nature completely. (b) ———, he is hit by natural calamities. (c) ———, a devastating flood very often occurs in Bangladesh leaving people homeless (d) ——— other various calamities damage and destroy life and property. (e) ———, some of the African countries are affected by drought.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
 the man said to me where are you going i am going to school said i did you go to school yesterday no i replied why didn't you go to school i was very busy said i

MODEL QUESTION

31

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5

ever	would	so	become	travelling	look
visit	probably	on	have	that	enter

Men have (a) ——— interested in the stars ever since they first (b) ——— up into the sky. Some of these stars may (c) ——— their own planets. If that is (d) ———, we can suppose that intelligent life may exist (e) ——— one of them. The problem is (f) ——— the nearest star is forty-eight light years away. In other words, light from it has been (g) ——— for forty eight years when it finally reaches us, (h) ——— nobody from the earth will (i) ——— visit the star because it (j) ——— take a rocket a hundred thousand years to reach it;

2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** 0.5×10=5

Scientist have (a) ——— reported that the surface ice caps are (b) ———. This is due to a rise (c) ——— atmospheric temperature known (d) ——— the 'Greenhouse Effect'. According to the scientist, carbon dioxide is primarily responsible (e) ——— temperature rise in (f) ———. The carbon dioxide is high (g) ——— coal and oil (h) ——— burnt. This gas is accumulating in the atmosphere and (i) ——— temperature to rise. As a result, the polar ice in the North and South poles (j) ——— melting.

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** 1×5=5

It	kills	the young generation of our country
Drugs	means	a man slowly but surely
Young boys	commit	for intoxicating and stimulating effects
Drug addiction	are used	taking heroine, opium, etc.
	has grasped	various crimes to arrange money

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** 0.5×10=5

avoid	make	drive	drag	move	seem	stop	live	know	come
-------	------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

We live in a five-storey block of flats. We (a) ——— here for the last two years. Recently some new people (b) ——— into the flat right above us. They don't (c) ——— to have much civic sense. They (d) ——— chairs around day and night. Their children also (e) ——— a lot of noise. The constant thumping and screeching sound (f) ——— from their house (g) ——— us crazy. These sounds can easily (h) ——— if people are a bit conscious. We have to let them (i) ——— that this (j) ——— but we are not acquainted with them.

5. Change the narrative style of the following text. 5

Himi said to Rimi, "Why don't you get up early from sleep?" Rimi said, "It is tough to me to leave bed early." "Alas! it's a bad habit," said Himi, "If you leave bed early you can enjoy sound health. Follow my advice." "I will try my level best to do this," said Rimi.

6. Change the sentences according to directions. 1×10=10

- (a) BAF Shaheen College situated at Patenga in Chittagong is flourishing its name and fame day by day. (Compound)
- (b) As it is far away from the city, students have to start early for school. (Simple)
- (c) O God, grant my prayer, help my brothers. (Compound)
- (d) He loves all equally. (Comparative)
- (e) The woman chopped wood, brought in water and fed her baby. (Complex)
- (f) Everyone admired her. (Interrogative)
- (g) Do or die. (Simple)
- (h) Alif studies regularly to make a brilliant result. (Complex)
- (i) She looked very beautiful wearing the dress. (Exclamatory)
- (j) An examinee should try to answer all the questions. (Passive)

7. Complete the sentences. 1×5=5

- (a) A book fair is an affair which —.
- (b) It is a fair where —.
- (c) When it is the evening, —.
- (d) Book lovers gather in the fair so that —
- (e) Some come to the fair to buy books and —.

8. Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis. 0.5×10=5

In order to (a) — (material) — your dream, you need (b) — (determine) — and efforts. Nothing is (c) — (achieve) — in this world without hard work. Nothing is (d) — (achievable) — for those who are blessed with (e) — (common) — abilities. They are very fortunate. But those who are (f) — (inclined) — to do hard work are really (g) — (fortunate) —. By spending time in (h) — (idle) —, they only (i) — (fool) — themselves and ultimately become (j) — (remorse) —.

9. Make tag questions of these statements. 1×5=5

- (a) Drug is ruining our young generation, ——?
- (b) You can't deny that drug has its beneficial effect, ——?
- (c) Strange! Everyone knows it gradually affects the internal function of the body, ——?
- (d) But drug helps one to forget frustration, ——?
- (e) Strong will can defeat frustration, ——?

10. Complete the passage using suitable connectors: 1×5=5

The paragraph and the essay are different from each other. (a) —— there are some similarities between them. (b) —— the paragraph has a topic sentence to introduce the main idea. Secondly, it has a number of sentences in the middle to develop the main idea. (c) —— there is a concluding sentence in it to bring the main idea to a close. (d) —— the essay also consists of a beginning, a middle and an end. It is (e) —— obvious that the paragraph and the essay share some common features.

11. Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text. 5

the teacher said to boy where are you going now i am going to school said the boy did you go to school yesterday no the boy replied why did you not i was suffering from fever said the boy.

MODEL QUESTION

32

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. 0.5×10=5

introduce	a	in	an	for	the	the	flourish
-----------	---	----	----	-----	-----	-----	----------

Pottery making is (a) — ancient tradition (b) — our rural Bangladesh. It has survived (c) — onslaught of urbanization and modernization. The Pal caste of the Hindu faith has painstakingly preserved (d) — craft of pottery making (e) — generations. There has also been a revival (f) — the demand for pottery, which is being seen, as both trendy and environmentally sound. But for this trade to (g) — commercially innovations (h) — design and production have to be made. (i) — handful of such innovators have (j) — pottery to appeal to contemporary tastes and others must soon follow this fashion to survive.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. 0.5×10=5

Style (a) — clothing changes more rapidly because (b) — fashion, comfort and necessity. Why are (c) — short one year and long (d) — next? The weather does not vary that much (e) — year to year. One might try to (f) — changes in fashion (g) — using practical seasons. But actually the need for variety and (h) — desire to be (i) — are more (j) —.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5

Florence Nightingale She	did not like	London Hospital instead of going out to parties
	was	the treatment of sick people
	visited	the easy occupation of the society
	went	to Germany and France to study nursing
	studied	shocked by the roughness in those hospitals

4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : 0.5×10=5

damage	suffer	know	take	live	be	overeat	forbid	eat	need
--------	--------	------	------	------	----	---------	--------	-----	------

Food is the first among all basic needs of human beings. People (a) — food to satisfy their hunger. People should eat as much as they need. We eat to live, do (b) — to eat. But some people foster the opposite view. The habit of more eating is (c) — as overeating. Due to overeating, we will (d) — from various indigestion problems. Overeating (e) — our liver function. People know the consequences of (f) —. Still some people (g) — gluttonous and they are always after (h) —. The habit of taking as much food as you (i) — is a very good habit. Our religion (j) — overeating.

5. Change the narrative style of the following text. 5

The Beduin said to the Prophet (Sm), "Oh, Muhammad, please forgive me. I could not recognise you." The holy Prophet (Sm) said, "Why did you cut off your right hand?" "I don't think it is right to keep the hand that assaulted you," he said in reply. "If you are the Prophet, join my hand," said the Beduin.

6. Change the sentences according to directions. 1×10=10

- A good teacher is an asset for the country. (Negative)
- Observe a good teacher and you will never find him motionless. (Complex)
- He never sits idle in the class. (Affirmative)
- He walks about the class when he feels its necessity. (Compound)
- He has to assess the answer sheets of the students. (Interrogative)
- He speaks as he thinks and believes. (Simple)
- Actually a good teacher works harder than a man in other profession. (Positive)
- Fixed rules do not chain him. (Passive)
- His classes become communicative and lively. (Negative)
- We should show due respect to him. (Imperative)

7. Complete the sentences. 1×5=5

- These are the Pyramids which—.
- All the Pyramids are—.
- These Pyramids are located—.
- The great Pyramids were built by a king —.
- He ruled Egypt and —.

8. Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis. $0.5 \times 10 = 5$
 The UNESCO has proclaimed February 21 as the International Mother Language Day to be observed (a) — (world) — in recognition of the sacrifices of the martyrs for establishing the (b) — (right) — place of Bangla. The (c) — (declare) — came in the form of a resolution (d) — (unanimous) — adopted at the plenary of the UNESCO in 1999. One of the aims of the proclamation was to encourage (e) — (lingual) — education which will develop (f) — (full) — awareness about language and cultural tradition. The initiative will also inspire unity based on (g) — (understand) —, tolerance and dialogue. It is a great tribute and (h) — (glow) — homage paid by the international community to the language martyrs of Bangladesh. This was an (i) — (forget) — and (j) — (glory) — moment for the people of Bangladesh.
9. Make tag questions of these statements. $1 \times 5 = 5$
 (a) We live in Bangladesh, ———?
 (b) She is one of the smallest countries in the world, ———?
 (c) But she has a large population, ———?
 (d) We must turn this population into power, ———?
 (e) Let us work together in this regard, ———?
10. Complete the passage using suitable connectors: $1 \times 5 = 5$
 Pollution means making something dirty and impure. We come across different pollutions (a) ——— arsenic pollution, water pollution, air pollution, sound pollution, etc. (b) ——— in water the presence of arsenic is much higher (c) ——— the acceptable quantity, it is called arsenic pollution. The farmers all over the world are using pesticide and chemicals (d) ——— are mixing with water directly and (e) ——— water is polluted.
11. Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text. 5
 is there anybody here who has ever crossed a river by a boat i have teacher i clearly remember what happened in that journey said Jamal.

MODEL QUESTION

33

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. $0.5 \times 10 = 5$

at	in	of	a	an	help	think	charity	generous
----	----	----	---	----	------	-------	---------	----------

Charity is (a) ——— inclination of heart to help others in distress and to (b) ——— good of others. Charity is (c) ——— noble human quality. It makes one's heart (d) ———. It is the feeling of sympathy (e) ——— other's wants. There are various ways (f) ——— practicing charity. The practice of giving alms is (g) ——— act of charity. But it is riot (h) ——— in all cases. Charity should be extended to (i) ——— the really needy. Charity should aim (j) ——— removing the sufferings of the poor.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. $0.5 \times 10 = 5$

The Liberation War Museum was (a) ——— on 22 March, 1996 (b) ——— Segunbagicha. There is an eternal flame (c) ——— the entrance. The museum was (d) ——— at (e) ——— initiative of some community leaders to meet (f) ——— historical requirement for preserving (g) ——— memory and relics of the War (h) ——— Liberation. (i) ——— museum has different programmes to foster answers among the young generation (j) ——— the heroic struggle for independence.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. $1 \times 5 = 5$

Travelling	is	the name of aeroplane in this regard
It	used	educative value as well
People	can mention	always fascinating
We	has	fastest transportation system
	use	to travel from prehistoric time

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** **0.5×10=5**

sponsor	receive	advertise	give	watch
be	telecast	strengthen	organize	pay

Sports (a) — a popular form of entertainment. Many international sports events (b) — from time to time. Most of these events (c) — by multinational manufacturing companies and the business firms. They (d) — for the sports events in exchange for the right to (e) — their products during those events. These events (f) — worldwide by satellite and people all over the world (g) — them live. As a result, the sponsor's products (h) — maximum media coverage thus (i) — companies international recognition. Sports also (j) — international brotherhood.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** **5**

"How old are you?" once Buddha asked an old man. "Two years," was the humble reply. "But, you look eighty!" "Buddha exclaimed. "Great saint, just two years ago I came to know what true love is.

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** **1×10=10**

- Anger is nothing but a vice. (Make it interrogative)
- It begets only the worst. (Make it negative)
- So, we should control it for our sake. (Make it passive voice)
- He who is taken by anger causes a lot of troubles. (Make it simple)
- Realizing it, we should be emotionally balanced. (Make it compound)
- An angry man is not liked by all. (Make it active voice)
- Everybody cannot but hate an angry man. (Make it affirmative)
- An angry man is not so favourite as others (Make it comparative)
- He is the most despised person in a society. (Make it comparative)
- Nothing is more furious than anger. (Make it positive)

7. **Complete the sentences.** **1×5=5**

- It is flower which——.
- We have not the proper mechanism by which——.
- Love others lest ——.
- He became so greedy that ——.
- United we stand——.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** **0.5×10=5**

The city of Chittagong is (a) — (crowded) — because there is a continuous (b) — (migrate) — of people from the villages. To control this trend, different (c) — (install) — should be (d) — (centralized) —. Then people will not move towards the city for (e) — (employ) —. We should remember that the problems of Chittagong will not be changed (f) — (night) — or (g) — (automatic) —. Both government and people should work (h) — (earnest) — to solve these dangerous problems. Government may introduce (i) — (attract) — working opportunities in rural area which will check village people's (j) — (tend) — to come to the city for their living.

9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** **1×5=5**

- Everybody respects freedom fighters, ——?
- They fought for the independence of our country, ——?
- Their sacrifice has given us freedom in every sphere of life, ——?
- Their names are written in golden letters, ——?
- We should never forget them, ——?

10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** **1×5=5**

Everybody wants success in life (a) — everybody can't achieve it. In our society, there are people (b) — get frustrated. (c) — success does not come very easily at first attempt. (d) —, if you want to achieve true success in life, you must have some qualities such as sincerity and honesty. (e) —, you need to have perseverance and patience.

11. Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text. 5
 The king said what harm did I do then the you should seek to take my life with you own hand
 you killed my father and my two brothers the young man replied.

MODEL QUESTION

34

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. 0.5×10=5

a	almost	colour	please	to	smile	red	the	look	with	always
---	--------	--------	--------	----	-------	-----	-----	------	------	--------

The world is like (a) — glass. If you smile, it (b) —, if you frown, it frowns back. If you look at through a (c) — glass all seem red, if through (d) — smoked one, all dull and dirty. (e) — try then to look at (f) — bright side of things. (g) — every thing in the world has a bright side. Greet everyone (h) — a bright smile, kind words and a (i) — welcome. It is not enough (j) — love those who are near and dear to us.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. 0.5×10=5

Electricity is (a) — a part of our everyday life. (b) — we rarely think twice about its importance and necessity. When we switch (c) — the light and the fan or turn our television or computer on, we enjoy (d) — blessings of electricity. Even when we turn off the beside lamp and are fast asleep, electricity remains working (e) — us driving our fans, heating or cooling our rooms and running our refrigerators. Unfortunately, we (f) — enjoy the uninterrupted blessing of electricity. There is some shortage in (g) — generation (h) — electricity in Bangladesh. (i) —, load-shedding or suspension of the supply of electricity has (j) — a regular program of the Power Development Board.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5

Poverty	makes	much probability of development
We	has	us disreputable in the society
It	solve	too complicated to solve in a day
Our country	is	this problem through hard diligence
		been actually created by us

4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : 0.5×10=5

be	like	give	care	do	contain	need	prefer	ensure	keep
----	------	------	------	----	---------	------	--------	--------	------

Costly foods (a) — so rich as they seem to be in their food value, whereas many cheap foods are richer in their food value. But young people in general (b) — think so and they form their food habits with a wrong notion. Unfortunately enough, even many educated young groups (c) — for nutrients or food value. They (d) — predominance to the matter whether a food is tasty or not. Many young ones only (e) — delicious; fatty and oily food. This is why junk food is (f) — by many especially young people or children. Some think that rich food (g) — a lot of nutrients (h) — for one to (i) — fit and (j) — proper growth of the body.

5. Change the narrative style of the following text. 5

Suddenly a voice called out, "Good morning gentlemen. Where are you going and what are you doing here?" "Oh, nowhere and nothing," "But you look so pensive, why?" "Yes, you are right. We are looking for something," replied the six blind men.

6. Change the sentences according to directions. 1×10=10

- Student politics is one of the most discussed issues of the country. (Comparative)
- Being misguided our students do a lot of harm. (Compound)
- We should develop public consciousness to solve this problem. (Complex)
- It is very harmful. (Exclamatory)
- Political involvement is not bad for the students. (Affirmative)
- But they should do politics for the benefit of the nation. (Passive)
- Evil minded leaders should be avoided. (Active)
- If we can avoid campus violence, we can remove session jam. (Simple)
- By being determined, we can solve many problems. (Complex)
- Nothing is as harmful as violence. (Superlative)

7. **Complete the sentences.** 1×5=5
 (a) Avoid mistakes lest _____.
 (b) If you invited me _____.
 (c) _____ as it did not rain in time.
 (d) He is sure that _____.
 (e) Many years have passed_____.
8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** 0.5×10=5
 The (a) — (manage) — of the hotel was talking to the (b) — (reception) —. A (c) — (visit) — came to book a seat. He was a (d) — (foreign) — and did not have a complete (e) — (know) — of English. A (f) — (board) — of the hotel offered him (g) — (assist) —. He did not (h) — (agree) — and (i) — (final) — the matter was (j) — (successful) — settled.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** 1×5=5
 (a) It is an enjoyable evening, _____?
 (b) Yes it is. Let's go out for a walk, _____?
 (c) That's a nice idea. We can enjoy a walk outside, _____?
 (d) The air is also cool and soothing, _____?
 (e) Right. And the queen moon is also shining brightly in the sky, _____?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
 Expect problems. Face them bravely. (a) _____, they are an inseparable part of our life. (b) _____ never think you are alone. (c) _____ a situation gets worse. Choose a counsellor from your parents or teachers (d) _____ will objectively listen to your upsetting problems and show you a way out. (e) _____ psychologists are the best to deal with such problems.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
 robert bruce the king of scotland was defeated at war and failed to regain his country's freedom several times naturally he was in a very dejected mood sitting in his hide out he lost himself in deep thought.

MODEL QUESTION

35

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5

in	of	at	to	by	from
----	----	----	----	----	------

Many diseases are rising (a) _____ an alarming rate, which experts believe due (b) _____ increased pollution (c) _____ the environment. Pollution appears (d) _____ be greater (e) _____ urban areas although rural societies too are afflicted (f) _____ increased use (g) _____ chemical fertilizers and insecticides. Nevertheless, today city people appear (h) _____ suffer (i) _____ many more diseases and suffer more seriously than country people. Now let us see how life (j) _____ cities is different from that in the country.

2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** 0.5×10=5

A teacher is (a) _____ compared with an architect. He is the (b) _____ of learning and makes the illiterate people (c) _____ citizens of a country. But it is a matter of regret that the teachers are not (d) _____ in due respect in society. They lead a humble life in the (e) _____ of want. Still they keep the light of education (f) _____ in order to remove the (g) _____ of illiteracy and (h) _____ from the society. So the government should take necessary (i) _____ for the (j) _____ development of the teachers.

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** 1×5=5

The authoress	rented	to be quiet and away from people to do some serious writings
She	wanted	the boy for chopping wood
The orphanage	was	a cabin which belonged to the orphanage
He	asked	about 42 years old but looked smaller
	sent	for a boy or a man to come and chop wood for her

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** **0.5×10=5**

be	accept	receive	secure	come
wish	continue	expect	retain	hold

I (a) — your letter yesterday. My joys knew no bounds when I (b) — to know your brilliant result. You wrote that you (c) — GPA-5 in the SSC examination. Please (d) — my heartiest congratulation on your great success. You (e) — really worthy of this result. You have achieved what we (f) —. Now your duty is to make endeavor to (g) — your performance in the examination to be (h) — in future. I (i) — that you will be able to maintain your (j) — success.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** **5**

"Can I have a look at your paper for a moment?" said the man next to me. "I just want to see the cricket results." "I haven't quite finished with it," I said. "Could you wait a moment?" "I can't wait long," he said, "I am getting off at the next stop."

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** **1×10=10**

- Eid is one of the biggest religious festivals of the Muslims. (Positive)
- It is a very auspicious day. (Exclamatory)
- The Muslims keep fasting during the month of Ramadan. (Interrogative)
- Nobody should look down upon the poor. (Passive)
- The rich people try to enjoy Eid in a different way. (Complex)
- Those who are helpless deserve our charity. (Simple)
- No festival is as colourful as Eid. (Superlative)
- The day is enjoyed. (Active)
- How amazing the celebration is! (Assertive)
- Different TV channels telecast various programmes on this day. (Passive)

7. **Complete the sentences.** **1×5=5**

- I don't know what—.
- The truth is that—.
- He pretends as though —.
- Though he is healthy, —.
- The police is looking for him as —.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** **0.5×10=5**

A (a) — (west) — survey was conducted on this (b) — (quest) —. Are social (c) —(net) — making us (d) — (social) —? The participants were mainly the (e) — (net) — users of the west 81% opined affirmative. One commented that (f) — (smart) — detach you from your family and (g) — (company) — in exchange of an addiction to an idle fun. Another comment was that there many (h) — (virtue) — relations are maintained at a time and so they (i) — (hard) — become deep and reliable. Another remarkable comment was that direct (j) — (action) — has no alternative for a safe relation.

9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** **1×5=5**

- Man is fond of turning back to the past, —?
- The present may be good, —?
- But everybody hardly forgets golden past, —?
- Nothing is more pleasant to him than the memories of childhood, —?
- The memories of childhood really haunts us, —?

10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** **1×5=5**

English is the most widely used international language. (a) — communicating with the foreigners, we cannot but use this language. There are certain jobs in the country (b) — the jobs of a pilot, a postman, a telephone operator, etc. where English is very essential. (c) — a student wishing to go abroad must learn English. (d) — the importance of learning English in our country cannot be ignored. (e) — we should put high importance on learning English.

11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** **5**

bangladesh is a small country with a population of about sixteen crores she can hardly make headway so we should work hard to keep pace with the rest of the world

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. 0.5×10=5

disaster	caused	after	famine	without	to	necessary
nature	out	by	heavy	the	untold	up

Natural calamity means natural (a) — which is (b) — by nature. Every year Bangladesh falls victim (c) — various natural calamities. They are flood, earthquakes and many other natural calamities. The effects of (d) — natural calamities beggar description. The people are affected and animals suffer (e) — sufferings. They cause (f) — damage to our life and properties. Thousands of people and other animals remain (g) — food for many days. The (h) — effects are very serious. Many people die for want of food. (i) — breaks out. The prices of all necessary things go (j) —.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. 0.5×10=5

Mrs Rehana teaches English. She (a) — communicative approach (b) — language teaching. She has (c) — good command of English. She creates (d) — English environment in (e) — class and we have (f) — ample opportunity to hear and speak us English. When we cannot understand the meaning of a new word in (g) — text, she makes us understand it (h) — using different techniques rather than translating it (i) — Bangla. But she usually tells us to guess the meaning (j) — the context.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5

The people		only freedom from foreign domination is an old idea
The real freedom	means	arise themselves to achieve it
Liberty	must	freedom from want, disease and ignorance
It is a fruit that	does not	descend upon a people automatically
That freedom	is	be earned before it can be enjoyed

4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : 0.5×10=5

rectify	be	exist	curb	consume	fall	contaminate	expect	implement	run
---------	----	-------	------	---------	------	-------------	--------	-----------	-----

Food (a) — our basic need. But this food is (b) — by the greedy businessmen who (c) — after money. Having (d) — the adulterated food, people (e) — a victim to diseases of various kinds. For the capital punishment of the dishonest businessmen, the (f) — laws must be (g) — for the betterment of common public health. It is (h) — that the strict law will be (i) — with a view to (j) — the harmful act of food adulteration.

5. Change the narrative style of the following text. 5

"Where are you from?" said the teacher. "I am from Nepal," said the student. "How did you find Dhaka when you first arrived?" said the teacher. "Well, I like it. I think the city is very beautiful," said the student.

6. Change the sentences according to directions. 1×10=10

- Birds are one of the greatest gifts of nature. (Positive)
- Who does not love birds? (Assertive)
- We must be kind to them. (Negative)
- They help to keep ecological balance. (Interrogative)
- In winter birds come to our country from Siberia. (Complex)
- The birds eat up the insects which are harmful for our crops. (Simple)
- Birds beautify nature to a great extent. (Passive)
- Very few living things are as useful as birds for our ecosystem. (Superlative)
- Birds are very essential. (Exclamatory)
- Crow is the ugliest of all birds. (Comparative)

7. Complete the sentences. 1×5=5

- It is high time —.
- Scarcely had we finished our duty —.
- She spoke as though —.
- The students are studying hard lest —.
- If he had utilized his time properly —.

8. Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis. 0.5×10=5
 (a) — (confidence) makes a man reach the goal of life. The lack of (b) — (determine) — leads one to lose his (c) — (confident) —. You need it in life. Then (d) — (fail) — is the pillar of success, whereas success without (e) — (compete) — is not enjoyable. Determination keeps you (f) — (mental) — strong and you make (g) — (prepare) — for struggle to reach the goal. Nobody can gain (h) — (prosper) — in his mission. Failure makes us more (i) — (determine) — to work with (j) — (renew) — vigour and energy.
9. Make tag questions of these statements. 1×5=5
 (a) Hello, Liza. Father's birthday is on Monday next, —?
 (b) Yes, Lili. Only two days are left, —?
 (c) We need to buy some beautiful gifts, —?
 (d) Of course. Let's go to a watch shop, —?
 (e) What a nice idea, Liza, —?
10. Complete the passage using suitable connectors: 1×5=5
 (a) — newspaper is a storehouse of knowledge, we should read it regularly. (b) — it is a matter of regret that many of us are unwilling to do it. (c) — they lag behind in this progressive world. (d) — they keep themselves away from everything current. (e) — they remain blind all through their lives.
11. Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text. 5
 why are you going to barisal said father i want to buy some important books said saad do you need money yes father dont go alone as times is not going well

MODEL QUESTION

37

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. 0.5×10=5
- | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-----|----|----|-----------|----|----------|-----|------------|
| lead | the | by | on | celebrate | of | religion | our | Bangladesh |
|------|-----|----|----|-----------|----|----------|-----|------------|
- We, the (a) — are very fond of festivals and celebrations. We have several festivals which we celebrate. Some of them are (b) — and some are local. There are also some festivals which (c) — nationally throughout the country. Recently I have got a chance to see a national festival of (d) —. It was a festival (e) — Pahela Baishakh, the new year's day (f) — Bangla year. Fortunately I was in Dhaka, the capital city (g) — this day. So I got (h) — golden opportunity to enjoy the programs organized (i) — the (j) — cultural and socio-cultural organizations.
2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. 0.5×10=5
 A government probe has made overloading and the master's (pilot) inefficiency (a) — for the tragic capsizing of Pinac-6. The capsizing killed over a hundred people (b) — the Padma (c) — August 4. One of the members said, "We have also identified (d) — negligence of BIWTA officials as well as the owner. These are the (e) — that caused the tragic (f) — of human lives." He added, "The vessel had an approved (g) — of 85 passengers but it was crowded with (h) — 250." Moreover, the master headed straight for Mawa terminal across the turbulent river, by passing the (i) — route to cut short only a (j) — of half a kilometre.
3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5
- | | | |
|-----------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Charles Dickens | | born on February 7, 1872 in Portsmouth |
| He | was | not go to school and receive education |
| When he | could | one of the greatest English novelists of the 18th century |
| He | had | to work in a factory at the age of twelve |
| Dickens | | a small boy, his father was sent to prison for debt |
4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : 0.5×10=5
- | | | | | | | | |
|------|------------|----|--------|--------|------|--------|------|
| find | understand | be | absorb | follow | hear | appear | wake |
|------|------------|----|--------|--------|------|--------|------|
- One night Rabia's master (a) — up from sleep and (b) — a sweet sound of prayer. (c) — curious he (d) — before the cottage of Rabia (e) — the sound. To his great surprise he (f) — that she (g) — deeply (h) — in prayer and there (i) — a heavenly light around her. He (j) — that she was not an ordinary woman but an angel.

5. Change the narrative style of the following text. 5

"You look a little bit like my mother," he said, "Especially in the dark by the fire." "But you were only four, Jerry, when you came here," the authoress said. "My mother lives in Mannville."

6. Change the sentences according to directions. 1×10=10

- (a) English is one of the most used languages in the world. (Use comparative degree)
- (b) It is spoken all over the world. (Use active voice)
- (c) English helps the international community to communicate across national borders. (Use passive voice)
- (d) People who have good knowledge in English get good jobs. (Make simple sentence)
- (e) If we do not learn English, we cannot prosper. (Make simple sentence)
- (f) We cannot acquire knowledge without learning English. (Make complex sentence)
- (g) We must learn English. (Make negative)
- (h) We should learn it so that we can get good jobs. (Compound)
- (i) English opens a door to knowledge. (Compound)
- (j) It is not easy to communicate across national borders without learning English. (Make affirmative sentence)

7. Complete the sentences. 1×5=5

- (a) Truth is an abstract idea although —.
- (b) We cannot get it as shape, yet —.
- (c) Falsehood may rule, but —.
- (d) It will disclose either sooner —.
- (e) — are honoured by the people.

8. Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis. 0.5×10=5

When a citizen is not loyal to the state, he is called (a) — (loyal) —. (b) — (Loyalty) — to the state is (c) — (equal) — to (d) — (treacher) —. A person convicted of treachery is called a traitor who should be punished for his (e) — (traitor) — activity. He creates (f) — (rest) — in society and is also (g) — (disrespect) — to others. He also gets involved in (h) — (crime) — activities. He should not go (i) — (punished). He dies (j) — (honoured) —.

9. Make tag questions of these statements. 1×5=5

- (a) My brother rebuked me. I was shocked. Next day I told him. "You don't fondle me, —?"
- (b) My sister Rani is very polite. I told her, "Let's play chess, —?"
- (c) Whenever I go to Agra, I think nothing is so beautiful as the Tajmahal, — ?
- (d) There was an accident near Dhaka Commerce College in the morning. I entered the office hurriedly and told, "I am not late, —?"
- (e) Mr. Salam is religious minded. He says his prayer five times daily, —?

10. Complete the passage using suitable connectors: 1×5=5

The students wishing to do well in the exam should give importance to several things, (a) — they cannot reap a good harvest (b) — they must listen to their teachers and act in their advice and suggestions. (c) — they must be serious and more attentive to their studies. They should always bear in mind that parents expect them to be highly educated. If they remain indifferent to their studies, their future will be enveloped in darkness. (d) — they never should mix with bad boys (e) — they should make the best use of time.

11. Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text. 5

once my mother said to me who came to you my friend rafiq mom she asked what did he want i said his mother is ill he needs some money i have given him five hundred taka my mother said wonderful.

MODEL QUESTION

38

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. 0.5×10=5

by	united	as	for	deprive	global
if	create	love	to	but	for

Terrorism is a (a) — threat and major concern (b) — almost all the countries. Terrorists cause damage (c) — human lives and properties (d) — panic and terror. The cause of terrorism is mainly (e) — of genuine rights and also greed and exploitation (f) — different groups and nations. To get rid of terrorism is very difficult (g) — not impossible (h) — the intellectuals and peace (i) — nations work (j) —.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. 0.5×10=5

Civility means polite (a) — or modesty. It also (b) — courteous manner. It is a great virtue of a man. (c) — be well-behaved or good-natured we (d) — not spend money or wealth. We have to (e) — willingness to attain civility. We have to (f) — some code of conduct and maintain the norms of etiquette of the society. It may vary (g) — society to society. However, one has to (h) — good manners (i) — one's character from an early age. No expenditure (j) — consciousness is required.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5

Our War of Independence	went	to the battlefield to save the country
People from all walks of life	did not run	place in 1971
They	fought	face to face with the enemies
	took	away showing their backs
	joined	the war

4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : 0.5×10=5

collect	throw	pollute	think	reduce	grow	get	recycle	be	include
---------	-------	---------	-------	--------	------	-----	---------	----	---------

Waste is what we (a) — away everyday. It (b) — everything from unwanted old cars to cigarette packets. The amount of waste (c) — rapidly all over the world and (d) — the environment. It (e) — high time we (f) — about it seriously. We cannot altogether (g) — rid of our waste, but a proper management can certainly (h) — it. We can think of burning and (i) — of waste. In many countries, it is now quite natural to (j) — old bottles, cars and recycle them.

5. Change the narrative style of the following text. 5

Rihan said to me, "Have you finished the book I gave you yesterday?" "Yes, I have finished reading the book," I replied, "What an interesting book it is! I wish I could borrow the book earlier, I said. "Will you return me the book today?" he said.

6. Change the sentences according to directions. 1×10=10

- Napoleon was one of the greatest soldiers in France. (Positive)
- When he was young, he joined the French army as an ordinary soldier. (Simple)
- He grew powerful and soon became the greatest man in the country. (Complex)
- He fought several wars with the neighboring countries and won victory over them. (Simple)
- In 1804 he proclaimed himself the emperor. (Interrogative)
- Everybody feared him. (Passive)
- Then, France was the most powerful country in Europe. (Comparative)
- Napoleon became great for his courage. (Complex)
- His courage raised him to the highest position. (Passive)
- He was destroyed because he misused his power. (Simple)

7. Complete the sentences. 1×5=5

- There is a popular saying —.
- Though an honest man is poor, —.
- If we try whole heartedly, —.
- I wish —.
- Our life is meaningless until —.

8. Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis. $0.5 \times 10 = 5$
 In the past people did not have developed (a) — (communicate) — facilities. They used to make (b) — (move) — to short distant places on foot. Nowadays, they go by rickshaw, taxi or by other kinds of (c) — (motor) — vehicles. As a result, they do not undergo physical (d) — (exert) — which is not good for health. The ultimate result is that many a man is now getting diabete. The (e) — (suggest) — is that we should form the habit of walking. Walking (f) — (able) — us to (g) — (joy) — the beauty of nature. It also helps us have physical (h) — (fit) —. But some people are (i) — (different) — to walking. They give (j) — (prefer) to vehicles.
9. Make tag questions of these statements. $1 \times 5 = 5$
 (a) Congratulations Kajol! You have made an excellent result , ——?
 (b) Thanks. But my parents and teachers also deserve the credit, ——?
 (c) Right you are. We ought to remain grateful to them, ——?
 (d) Certainly, you too studied hard, ——?
 (e) Yes, only hard work brings success, ——?
10. Complete the passage using suitable connectors: $1 \times 5 = 5$
 On the exam date of English second paper I was stuck up in almost a never-ending traffic jam. (a) —— I reached the examination hall half an hour late. When I entered the examination hall, the invigilator gave me the answer script and the question paper. I filled up the answer script. (b) —— I looked at the questions. (c) —— all the questions were common to me, I started writing. (d) —— I could not write the full answer of any question. (e) —— I switched over to another question. Again the same thing happened.
11. Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text. 5
 Born from the great liberation war of 1971 bangladesh is a non communal progressive democratic state that has worked to establish an economy and society free of inequality and to nurture a culture of democracy and respect for human rights for all fostered by patriotism in all areas of special existence

MODEL QUESTION

39

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. $0.5 \times 10 = 5$
- | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|---------|-------|---------|----|----|----|
| the | a | outside | among | pollute | to | of | in |
|-----|---|---------|-------|---------|----|----|----|
- Environmental (a) —— exists since people began to crowd (b) —— towns and cities. Ancient Athenians removed their domestic waste (c) —— dump (d) —— the main part of (e) —— city. The Romans dug trenches outside (f) —— city to hold garbage and household waste. This practice often contributed to outbreak (g) —— viral diseases. The ancient Romans might become (h) —— the first people to experience (i) —— effects of toxic pollution in (j) —— form of lead poisoning.
2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. $0.5 \times 10 = 5$
 (a) —— the War of Liberation in 1971 (b) —— group of collaborators (c) —— the directive of Pakistani military rulers started killing (d) —— Bangalee intellectuals in (e) —— planned way. The killing virtually began (f) —— the army crackdown on the Bangalees in Dhaka (g) —— the night of March and continued till (h) —— surrender of the Pak-army on 16 December 1971. The number of intellectuals killed is yet to be (i) —— . However, the number is (j) —— to be more than 1500.
3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. $1 \times 5 = 5$

We	has become	a common expression to all in our country
There	means	hardly any man who is not familiar with this term
Tree plantation	cannot is/are	the best time for tree plantation
June and July		planting more and more trees
		think of our existence without trees

4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : 0.5×10=5

prosper	call	mould	make	have	repent	sow	do	waste	reap
---------	------	-------	------	------	--------	-----	----	-------	------

Man is the architect of his own life. If he (a) — a proper division of his time and (b) — his duties accordingly, he is sure to (c) — in life; but if he does otherwise, he is sure to (d) — when it is too late. Our life is nothing but the sum total of hours, days and years. Youth is the golden season of life. In youth mind is soft and can (e) — in any form we like. If we (f) — the precious time of our youth, we shall (g) — to suffer afterwards. Youth (h) — the seed time of life. If we (i) — good seeds in our early life, we shall (j) — a good harvest.

5. Change the narrative style of the following text. 5

The class teacher of class X said to the students, "Do you like to go on a study tour?" "Yes, sir," said all the students to their class teacher. Then he said, "Take the permission from your parents." One of the students said, "Where will we go, sir?" "It will be decided after a discussion with the Principal," said the teacher.

6. Change the sentences according to directions. 1×10=10

- (a) Tigers are known as ferocious animals. (Make complex sentence)
- (b) As the paws are cushioned, a big tiger can walk through the driest leaves without causing a single crackle. (Make simple sentence)
- (c) The tiger is one of the most ferocious animals. (Use positive degree)
- (d) Tigers are stronger than lions. (Use positive degree)
- (e) Tigers are the bravest of all animals. (Comparative degree)
- (f) They are not only strong but also ferocious. (Make simple sentence)
- (g) They hunt swiftly. (Make negative)
- (h) They hunt after they target their prey. (Make compound sentence)
- (i) When they walk, they don't make any sound. (Make simple sentence)
- (j) Tigers can swim well. (Make interrogative sentence)

7. Complete the sentences. 1×5=5

- (a) Truthfulness is the greatest of all the virtues because —.
- (b) We cannot command the confidence of others unless —.
- (c) The man whom nobody believes —.
- (d) A man may succeed once or twice by telling a lie, but —.
- (e) When once one's falsehood is brought to light, —.

8. Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis. 0.5×10=5

The (a) — (ward) — beauty of a man is not his real beauty. His (b) — (ward) — beauty makes him true man. Every man has certain (c) — (born) — qualities whereby he can become a (d) — (use) — man and thus (e) — (celebrate) — person. So we may say that (f) — (in) — values are more important than (g) — (out) — ones. But it is very sad that we remain (h) — (careful) — about our mental development. We always remain busy with how to (i) — (rich) — our outer show which is really (j) — (value) —.

9. Make tag questions of these statements. 1×5=5

- (a) Money is a must for our life, —?
- (b) One can do almost nothing without it, —?
- (c) But money can hardly bring happiness, —?
- (d) What you need most to be happy is contentment, —?
- (e) That's why, few people lead a happy life, —?

10. Complete the passage using suitable connectors: 1×5=5

Since 1990 Germany was unbeaten to Argentina. (a) — recently after the World Cup of Brazil a match has been held between two countries (b) — Germany has been beaten by Argentina securing four goals against Germany. In this match Argentina (c) — defeated Germany (d) — regained their confidence. (e) —, it is expected that they will continue their march for a long time.

11. Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text. 5

in spite of his illness rahul went to college he seemed to be very tired and worried his teacher mr washed advised him to leave college at once

MODEL QUESTION

40

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. **0.5×10=5**

in	farm	differ	the	be	by	for	a
----	------	--------	-----	----	----	-----	---

Self-employment means to create job opportunity (a) — oneself (b) — one's own effort. Various government organizations (c) — trying to create (d) — congenial atmosphere for self-employment. (e) — NGO's have also rendered their help. Livestock raising, agricultural (f) —, poultry raising are some of (g) — sectors. There are many opportunities (h) — self-employment (i) — Bangladesh. One can easily engage oneself (j) — these jobs.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. **0.5×10=5**

What is the (a) — of men and women in our society? The common (b) — would be that a (c) — is the guide, protector and provider for his wife and children. A woman's role is that of (d) — mother and home maker. It was a common early (e) — that men should be the bread-winners and women should be busy at (f) — preparing food. A woman had to be (g) — which meant she had to be soft, weak, submissive and dependent on men for her (h) — and protection. More than anything else, it was held that women (i) — competency and efficiency. But women have (j) — this otherwise throughout the world including Bangladesh.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. **1×5=5**

Whenever the social value of a society	creates	different types of problems
Due to corruption, society	must work	a number of problems in the society
Everybody	steps down into	degraded, this problem is raised
Corruption	is	together to uproot corruption from the society at any cost
It		a type of social cancer

4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. **0.5×10=5**

be	find	can	stumble	have	endow	fix	evaluate	have	consult
----	------	-----	---------	------	-------	-----	----------	------	---------

A proverb goes that a man without an aim is a ship without a rudder. Likewise, a man without an aim (a) — reach his goal. He (b) — in his way of life. So, everyman should (c) — a definite aim. But nothing is more difficult than the choice of profession. Students (d) — it very difficult to choose a suitable profession. Choosing profession becomes very difficult because there (e) — many paths and courses open to them. They should (f) — their aim according to the abilities they are (g) — with. All (h) — the same abilities and aptitude. Students may (i) — with their teachers who are able to (j) — their abilities.

5. Change the narrative style of the following text. **5**

"Good morning, Madam!" said the Brazilian receptionist smilingly. "How can we help you?" The tourist nodded and said, "Have you any room vacant?" "Yes, a single one on the first floor. Will it do, Madam?" said he.

6. Change the sentences according to directions. **1×10=10**

- Strategy is more important than any other thing in the examination. (Make it superlative)
- Any answer in the examination should not be elaborated. (Make it active voice)
- Getting the question paper, he should read it carefully. (Make it complex sentence)
- At first glance the questions may not seem easy. (Make it affirmative)
- A student should attempt to answer all the questions so that he may get good marks. (Make it simple sentence)
- When he answers all the questions, the examiner becomes glad seeing that. (Make it compound sentence)
- But, it is better than not answering at all. (Make it positive degree)
- It is sensible. (Make it negative without changing meaning)
- He should not waste time to do it. (Make it passive)
- Only this process can bring a good result in an examination. (Make it interrogative)

7. **Complete the sentences.** 1×5=5
- (a) He could not attend the meeting because ———.
- (b) We went to his residence as soon as ———.
- (c) He was so ill that———.
- (d) We immediately decided to shift him to hospital where ———.
- (e) No sooner had we reached the hospital ———.
8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** 0.5×10=5
- Zainul Abedin was an artist of (a) — (exception) — talent and international reputation. He played an important role in the modern art (b) — (move) — in Bangladesh. His father was a (c) — (praise) — police officer. He had a great (d) — (attract) — for drawing. He is the (e) — (found) — of Dhaka Arts Institution. He became (f) — (active) — involved in a (g) — (move) — to (h) — (orient) — Bengal art to the root of Bengali culture. For his (i) — (artist) — and (j) — (vision) — qualities the title of Shilpacharya has been bestowed upon him.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** 1×5=5
- (a) Rafiq has little knowledge about games and sports, ——?
- (b) But he can develop it if he reads sports journal, ——?
- (c) I think he has no interest in it, ——?
- (d) Let's talk to him, ——?
- (e) Indeed we need to engage him in games and sports for our benefit, ——?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
- Population problem is-the burning question of Bangladesh. (a) —— it can be termed as number one problem. (b) —— the population of a country is an asset, it has already become a great problem for our country. (c) —— the country cannot afford to give people the basic necessities of life. (d) —— river erosion makes many people homeless every year. (e) —— they come to the cities and create slum problem there.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
- my dear friends i know a charm by which i can rid you of these rats but you have to pay me one thousand guilders in payment of my this service a thousand guilders cried the men we will give you ten thousand guilders if you can rid us of these rats

MODEL QUESTION

41

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5

forward	gratefulness	or	appreciation	the
for	natural	the	friendship	from

Gratefulness is (a) —— acknowledgement and (b) —— of help received (c) —— others. In the society; we cannot do all things alone. Sometimes we need the help of others. We are inter-dependent in the society man. A man may be in danger (d) —— in problem. It is a (e) —— instinct in man to come (f) ——, because of his fellow feeling, (g) —— arid kinship with help for the needy. To acknowledge and appreciate such help is (h) ——.

Gratefulness comes from (i) —— depth of the heart and finds its manifestation looks, words and deeds of the grateful man. The grateful man feels highly obliged (j) —— the benefit he has received.

2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** 0.5×10=5

People do not eat (a) —— same food all (b) —— the world. The eating habits of the people of a country (c) —— largely on its geographical position, climate and soil. That is to say the (d) —— of food they get (e) ——.

For instance people in the tropical countries (f) —— a lot of fruits and vegetables. The chief food of the (g) —— of Hawaii and Polynesia in the Pacific are tero roots, bread, fruits and seafood. They also (h) —— a lot of limes. The Indians of central America eat mostly fruits and vegetables. The Eskimos live (i) —— meat. The word "Eskimo" itself (j) —— the eater of fishes.

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** $1 \times 5 = 5$

He	cares	respect a truthful man
Everybody	is	none but Allah
Truthfulness	should	sincere too
A truthful man	trusts	the greatest of all virtues
We all		a truthful man

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** $0.5 \times 10 = 5$

recite	present	hear	create	conquer	tell	learn	be	listen
--------	---------	------	--------	---------	------	-------	----	--------

A child (a) — to talk gradually. It also learns singing, languages and many other things by (b) — to others. Educational broadcasting (c) — only a shape of this idea. History (d) — in the form of dramas. Geography (e) — in the form of travels and poetry (f) —. This (g) — a special interest in the heart of the children when they (h) — over the radio. Radio has (i) — the distance of time and space. So the students can hear over the radio the speeches of the great men who (j) — no longer in our midst.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** 5

"What can I do for you, sir?" asked the tailor. "I want a woollen suit made," said Mr. Rashid. "Would you like to buy cloth from us, sir? The tailor asked. "No, I have brought the suit length with me."

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** $1 \times 10 = 10$

- He is the best player. (Positive)
- An industrious boy will shine in life. (Complex)
- A life with an assignment is an actual life. (Negative without changing meaning)
- When I reached there, my friend received me cordially. (Compound)
- He is very attentive to his study. (Exclamatory)
- Very few students of his class are as brilliant as he. (Superlative degree)
- She learns his lessons when it is time to learn. (Simple)
- We are proud of our freedom fighters. (Interrogative)
- Who does not like flowers? (Affirmative)
- You have wasted much time. (Passive voice)

7. **Complete the sentences.** $1 \times 5 = 5$

- There was a man——.
- Because of having great attraction for English ——.
- The teacher began to teach the man though ——.
- In spite of memorizing three words, ——.
- However, after trying a couple of months, ——.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** $0.5 \times 10 = 5$

Money is (a) — (sweet) — than honey. And it is called the fuel of life. Though money is a must in our (b) — (world) — life, it cannot (c) — (sure) — all (d) — (happy) —. (e) — (happy) — lies in (f) — (content) —. (g) — (moral) — plays an important role in the respect. An (h) — (moral) — person cannot be happy. Those who earn money through the path of (i) — (honest) — leads a (j) — (comfort) — life.

9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** $1 \times 5 = 5$

- Nowadays information and culture are freely flowing from one country to another, ——?
- Certainly culture has many good and bad aspects. But you should agree with me that foreign culture is destroying our own culture, ——?
- No, I won't enjoy most of the foreign TV programmes, unless all are rich in moral and educative information. We can learn a lot from them, ——?
- Undoubtedly, our culture has some drawbacks, ——?
- You are right. We need to modify our TV programmes so that we can be benefited from these, ——?

10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** $1 \times 5 = 5$

From my school days I heard a lot about college life. (a) —, I was eagerly waiting for that happy and romantic college life. (b) — the long-cherished day came. It was the 26th October, 2012. (c) — I reached the college, I found the whole college campus crowded by lots of young pupils. (d) — all of them were unknown to me, I felt very lonely. (e) — I met one of my school friends, I was relieved.

11. Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text. 5
 dear how can you disbelieve me i have done everything yes in the true sense everything for you
 it is time i am sure to learn about everything you question

MODEL QUESTION

42

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. 0.5×10=5

from	desire	exercise	at	the	up	to	a
------	--------	----------	----	-----	----	----	---

Self-control is (a) — the root of all virtues. Let (b) — man give rein (c) — his impulses and passion and (d) — that moment he yields (e) — his moral freedom. He is carried along (f) — current of life and becomes (g) — slave of his strongest (h) — for the time being. To be morally free, to be more than an animal (i) — man must be able to resist instinctive impulse and this can only be done by the (j) — of self-control.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. 0.5×10=5

Truthfulness means the (a) — of speaking the truth. It is (b) — greatest of all (c) — in a man's life. The true (d) — and prosperity of a man entirely depends (e) — it. It ennoble's one's character and gives him a high position in (f) —. It may not make one (g) — but it brings peace of mind. A truthful person (h) — nobody. All religions teach us to be (i) —. By dint of truthfulness all can shine in life. Truthfulness may lead the whole world to peace and (j) —.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5

Once there	asked	in a peaceful sleep
One night he	was	the angel if his name was in the list
Suddenly waking up he	saw	an angel
The angel		engaged in writing the names of the persons who loved God
Abu		an honest and pious man named Abu Ben Adhem

4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : 0.5×10=5

want	lie	live	stretch	come	have	be	think	do	drop	wake	save
------	-----	------	---------	------	------	----	-------	----	------	------	------

A crow and a crane (a) — in a tree beside a jungle. One noon, a hunter (b) — there. He (c) — very tired and wanted to (d) — some rest. He (e) — down under the tree. The crane stretched his wings to (f) — the hunter from the heat of the sun. But the crow which was wicked, (g) — some filth on his face. The hunter (h) — up and (i) — that the crane (j) — the wrong.

5. Change the narrative style of the following text. 5

"Where is my son?" said the grocer. "A crow carried your son away," said the fruit seller. "You liar. How can a crow carry away such a big boy?" "Just the same way as mice can eat away the balance and weights."

6. Change the sentences according to directions. 1×10=10

- Television is one of the most wonderful inventions of modern science. (Make positive degree)
- It was not invented over night. (Make active voice)
- Scientists spent many years and worked hard to invent television. (Make complex sentence)
- Nowadays, almost every family has a television set. (Make negative sentence)
- People of all ages like to watch television. (Make Interrogative sentence)
- The programmes telecast by television are very interesting. (Make complex sentence)
- Television should telecast educative programmes. (Make passive voice)
- If you watch television, you can learn many things. (Make Simple sentence)
- People spend their free time by watching television. (Make Compound sentence)
- Very few things are so useful as television. (Make Superlative sentence)

7. **Complete the sentences.** 1×5=5
- (a) It is true that most of the parents in our country are not interested enough to ———.
- (b) Parents think spending money for the children's education is unwise especially when——.
- (c) They think female children need no education because they ———.
- (d) To lessen discrimination in children's educational status, the government gives subsidy for female children so that ———.
- (e) It is high time we ———.
8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** 0.5×10=5
- Sports can give us (a) — (please) — and (b) — (entertain) —. Football and cricket have (c) — (popular) — in our country. The people of our country (d) — (joy) — the T-20 match most. I watched (e) — (most) — all the T-20 matches of the last tournament. Today I'm totally (f) — (appointed) —. Yesterday, there was an incident of (g) — (fortune) — in my life. (h) — (fortune) — I missed the last T-20 match between Bangladesh and West Indies. The match was very much (i) — (compete) — and (j) — (thrill) —.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** 1×5=5
- (a) You are a farmer but I am a student, ———?
- (b) The moon shines at night, ———?
- (c) Please, sing a song and charm us, ———?
- (d) Muslims, ———?
- (e) Do not go there and bring something, ———?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
- (a) ——— trees are very useful to man in many ways, man has not realized it. (b) ——— he is eager to draw quick profit from the trees, he has cut them down in large numbers. (c) ——— the government has a good system of control (d) ——— can educate the people, the forests will slowly disappear. But (e) ——— the forests disappear, the country will face many natural calamities.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
- how is your mother nabila said mrs rina she is well thank you nabila replied I am very glad to hear that she is in good health said mrs rina

MODEL QUESTION

43

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5

world	frustrate	with	about	happy	a	the	by	in
-------	-----------	------	-------	-------	---	-----	----	----

It is (a) ——— fact that complete (b) ——— does not exist in (c) ——— life. (d) ——— man mayn't have all things that he needs (e) ——— life. It is better not to seek complete happiness. Rather one should be satisfied (f) ——— what one gets. It is (g) ——— key factor to happiness. One should not think (h) ——— what he has; what he does not have because (i) ——— doing so a man becomes (j) ——— and depressed. There are some people who think that it is money that brings happiness.

2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** 0.5×10=5

A good man is (a) ——— man of character. His polite behaviour is (b) ——— great asset because he can win the heart (c) ——— other people around him, no matter whether he is all he deals with. He behaves well rich or poor. He also (d) ——— the admiration (e) ——— (f) ——— even those who are rude towards him because he hates to behave rudely. One who pretends to be polite cannot be polite (g) ——— all circumstances. But (h) ———man who is really polite does not (i) ——— to be polite whatever be (j) ——— provocation.

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** 1×5=5

Hence, to every nation its flag		to have patriotic feelings
For that we	need	dearer than any other things
Every independent country of the world	has	the symbol of independence and sovereignty of a nation
We	is	to safeguard its prestige

- | | |
|-------------------|--------------|
| The national flag | its own flag |
|-------------------|--------------|
4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** **0.5×10=5**
- | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|----|--------|---------|---------|------|------|------|-----|
| make | move | be | follow | neglect | succeed | wait | stop | make | can |
|------|------|----|--------|---------|---------|------|------|------|-----|
- Time (a) ——— very precious. Time (b) ——— for anybody. No supremacy (c) ——— it. It (d) ——— forward and forward. It is not wise to (e) ——— time. Those who (f) ——— the best use of time (g) ——— sure to (h) ———. All the great persons of the planet have (i) ——— the best use of time. We should (j) ——— them.
5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** **5**
- "What are you writing, my good angel?" asked Abu. The angel looked up and replied in a sweet voice, "The names of those who love the Lord." "And is mine one," asked Abu. "No, your name is not included here," replied the angel. Abu then said, "Please, write down my name as one who loves his fellowmen."
6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** **1×10=10**
- A flower is a glowing gift of nature. (Interrogative)
 - Isn't it the symbol of love and beauty? (Affirmative)
 - Flowers are used on different occasions. (Active)
 - We present flowers to our nearest and dearest persons. (Passive)
 - We need flowers to decorate a place. (Complex)
 - The rose is the best of all flowers. (Positive)
 - Having sweet scent and beauty we love it very much. (Compound)
 - It is lovelier than all other flowers. (Superlative)
 - The rose is a very nice flower. (Exclamatory)
 - As the demand for flowers is increasing day by day we should cultivate flower on commercial basis. (Simple)
7. **Complete the sentences.** **1×5=5**
- Shamim is a farmer ———.
 - He has land——.
 - he was worried.
 - There were clouds in sky but ——.
 - One night he woke up ——.
8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** **0.5×10=5**
- Our rural people do not know how to purify water. Water (a) — (purify) — process can help them to drink pure water. If the arsenic (b) — (contaminate) — continues, arsenicosis will cause more deaths. Arsenic is found in groundwater. Tube well water contains arsenic. For (c) — (prevent) —— of arsenicosis people should eat a balanced diet containing fish and vegetables. We also need a campaign for (d) — (motivate) — to create (e) — (aware) — among people. Some humanitarian (f) — (organize) — have been trying to make people aware. They are helping people of arsenic (g) — (affect) — areas to identify the tube wells containing the (h) — (poison) — element that causes arsenicosis. The people in those (i) — (local) — are advised to eat a balanced diet (j) — (ideal) — containing fish and vegetables.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** **1×5=5**
- Truthfulness is greater than any other virtue in a man's life, ——?
 - The unfed ought to be fed, ——?
 - The mother rose in her, ——?
 - None came to help him, ——?
 - Our examination is over. Everybody is free now, ——?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** **1×5=5**
- (a) —— King Lear asked his eldest daughter, Goneril, how much she loved him, she declared in front of the whole court that she loved him more than her life. (b) —— Lear asked his second daughter, Regan, the same question, she replied saying that her only happiness was in loving him. (c) —— he called his youngest daughter, Cordelia, to speak. Lear expected her to speak (d) —— lovingly than her sisters had done. (e) —— Cordelia just stood there said nothing.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** **5**
- killing birds is harmful for the environment govt must take some effective steps to stop the mindless killing of the guest birds that fly to bangladesh for winter shelter every year eighty years old mr ahmad a bird specialist recalls by that he was interested in hunting birds in his late teens

MODEL QUESTION

44

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. 0.5×10=5

by	treat	general	to	the	sick	with	and	a	of
----	-------	---------	----	-----	------	------	-----	---	----

A hospital is the home for (a) ——— sick. It gives medical (b) ——— to them free (c) ——— cost. A hospital is (d) ——— run by the government. A hospital has outdoor (e) ——— indoor sections. (f) ——— great number of the (g) ——— people are treated in (h) ——— outdoor section. People attacked (i) ——— serious illness are admitted (j) ——— the indoor section.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. 0.5×10=5

Computer was not invented (a) ———. It (b) ——— time and hard labour to invent computer. Many (c) ——— of science worked hard for years (d) ——— and finally came out (e) ———. In fact, computer cannot work all (f) ——— itself. It works on the (g) ——— of the command (h) ——— by the (i) ———. It is used in our daily life for a number of (j) ———.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5

UNESCO	was tabled	in the form of a resolution unanimously
The proclamation	was given	a great tribute and glowing homage to the language martyrs
It	is	in Bangladesh
The recognition	has proclaimed	to spread mother tongues widely
The resolution	came	February 21 as the International Mother Language Day in 1999

4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : 0.5×10=5

catch	find	go	hide	see	be	escape	dance	catch	pursue
-------	------	----	------	-----	----	--------	-------	-------	--------

After a few days, Robinson Crusoe had seen a footmark bigger than his own. He did (a) ——— anyone on the island. Then one day he saw some wild looking savages feasting and (b) ——— round a fire. There (c) ——— two prisoners too. As they were dancing, one of the prisoners (d) ——— and ran off for his life. He was (e) ——— by the savages. Robinson hid himself behind a bush lest he should be (f) ——— and made prisoner. The man ran so fast that they (g) ——— him. There was a forest and the man went to (h) ———. However, the savages (i) ——— into the forest to (j) ——— him out and make him prisoner again.

5. Change the narrative style of the following text. 5

"Don't go any further," he said to the king. "If you do, you will not be able to come back." "Go I must, at any cost," said Ulysses, "I must free my poor men from the cruel witch."

6. Change the sentences according to directions. 1×10=10

- Madhusudan Dutt was a very popular poet. (Make it an exclamatory sentence)
- He was one of the greatest dramatists in Bangla literature. (Make it positive degree)
- He was born at Sagordary on the bank of the Kapotaksho. (Make it a complex sentence)
- When he was a boy, he desired to be an Englishman. (Make it simple sentence)
- He was recognized by his teachers as a precious child. (Make it an active sentence)
- He though that he was born on the wrong side of the planet. (Make it an interrogative sentence)
- He also thought that his society was unable to appreciate his intellect. (Make it a negative sentence)
- Again he believed that none but the West would be more receptive to his creative genius. (Make it an affirmative sentence)
- He was an ardent follower of lord Byron. (Make it an interrogative sentence)
- He went to Europe and started composing poems. (Make it simple sentence)

7. Complete the sentences. 1×5=5

- A cobbler was happy to ———.
- He had a neighbour having ———.
- He wanted to help him by ———.
- the cobbler lost happiness.
- But for his money, ———.

8. Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis. $0.5 \times 10 = 5$
 Education develops our mind through (a) — (form) — learning. The mental and (b) — (intellect) — training is also provided by education. Again, the purpose of education, is to (c) — (lighten) — the individual. The (d) — (promote) — of the individual's capacity is also its purpose. Education (e) — (noble) — our mind and refines our (f) — (sensible) —. So, there are (g) — (vary) — advantages of education. You cannot find any (h) — (advantage) — of education. In the present world no (i) — (develop) — can be thought without proper (j) — (educate) —.
9. Make tag questions of these statements. $1 \times 5 = 5$
 (a) I didn't see you for three days. You are getting on well with your studies, ——?
 (b) Yes, I am trying heart and soul. I think attaining good marks is not impossible for a student, ——?
 (c) Sure, but you have begun studying burning the midnight oil, ——?
 (d) It's true, I am trying my best. You look so delicate. It seems your body is weak for hard work, ——?
 (e) You are right. I must consult a doctor soon, ——?
10. Complete the passage using suitable connectors: $1 \times 5 = 5$
 The fisherman used to cast his net four times a day. It (a) —— happened that one day he went down to the sea at noon. He reached the shore, set his basket, rolled up his shirt sleeves (b) —— cast his net far out into the water. After he had waited for the net to sink, he pulled on the cords with all his might, (c) —— that was (d) —— heavy that he could not draw it in. (e) ——, he tied the rope ends to a wooden stake.
11. Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text. 5
 hello marium you look very hot and tired said nafis i was stuck in the traffic jam for one hour said marium sit down what would you like to drink said nafis i would love really chilled mineral water or something like that said marium

MODEL QUESTION — 45

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. $0.5 \times 10 = 5$

at	irrigate	recent	a	the	need	to
----	----------	--------	---	-----	------	----

Crop (a) —— water. Farmers must (b) —— their fields if there is very little rain (c) —— any time. But (d) —— is not easy if there is no river close (e) —— the crops. Canal can carry river water to (f) —— field. Sometimes much water causes flood. (g) —— dam may prevent difficulties of irrigation. (h) —— great lake can be built behind (i) —— dam. Dams are not (j) —— invention.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. $0.5 \times 10 = 5$

Long long ago, there lived (a) —— widow in (b) —— certain village of Bustam. She had (c) —— son. He was nine years old. She loved him dearly. The boy also loved and obeyed her very much. One night when (d) —— entire village (e) —— in deep sleep, the boy was awake and busy (f) —— studies. His beloved mother was also sleeping. All (g) —— a sudden, she woke up and felt very thirsty. She told her son (h) —— dozing eyes to (i) —— her a glass of water and (j) —— asleep again.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. $1 \times 5 = 5$

Many of them	are seen	but again they play together
Street children	are	out from their house before the sunrise and go back after sunset
Sometimes they	are come	a common sight in Bangladesh
	quarrel	playing in the scorching heat of the sun
They		often seen wearing torn clothes and barefooted

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** **0.5×10=5**

take	control	paralyze	earn	gallop	learn	report	manipulate	involve	come
------	---------	----------	------	--------	-------	--------	------------	---------	------

Price of essentials is such a crucial factor that it directly (a) — the life and diving of the majority people. The measures so far (b) — by the government (c) — appreciation from the people. But it is being replaced by despair as the majority of the people have been (d) — under the crushing burden of (e) — prices. It is (f) — that the business syndicate (g) — market prices and the retailers (h) — out of their evil mechanism. Moreover, the police are (i) — to have been (j) — in illegal extortion which adds to the rising prices.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** **5**

Asif said his sister, "Do you want me to help you?" "No, I need not take others' help. You can go now," said his sister. Asif said, "Good night. May God help you."

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** **1×10=10**

- (a) Haji Muhammad Muhsin was more generous than many other men in these subcontinent. (Make it positive degree)
- (b) He was born in Hoogly. (Make it a complex sentence)
- (c) He inherited a vast property from has father and sister. (Make it an interrogative sentence)
- (d) He did not misuse this wealth. (Use passive voice)
- (e) He is called the friend of humanity. (Use passive voice)
- (f) He did not marry. (Make it an affirmative sentence)
- (g) During his life time, he spent money lavishly to help the poor. (Make it a complex sentence)
- (h) He was so kind that he could not refuse any one's request. (Make it a compound sentence)
- (i) One night when he was saying his prayer, a thief broke into his room. (Make it a simple sentence)
- (j) He caught the thief but did not punish him. (Make it a complex sentence)

7. **Complete the sentences.** **1×5=5**

- (a) A person is known —.
- (b) — had I any pen.
- (c) He was so attentive —.
- (d) He was reading with a view to —.
- (e) Work hard provided that—.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** **0.5×10=5**

(a) — (corrupt) — is a great curse for our nation. No other problem is so (b) — (dread) — as it. It causes the (c) — (destruct) — of all positive (d) — (achieve) —. No real prosperity can be hoped in a corrupted society. It is so (e) — (danger) — that it devours all the good fruits of our efforts. So we all have to be (f) — (care) — about this curse. Our society and (g) — (administrate) — have partially or (h) — (large) — been corrupted. If this curse cannot be controlled or removed (i) — (immediate) —, our future generation will have no hope for a (j) — (prosper) — life.

9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** **1×5=5**

- (a) Hasan has little idea about it, —?
- (b) Our examination is over. Everybody is free now, —?
- (c) Let's visit the Fantasy Kingdom, —?
- (d) The brother rose in him, —?
- (e) Happy birthday to you, —?

10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** **1×5=5**

The conditions of the people of our village are not (a) — improved. How to improve their condition is (b) — an important question. (c) — the condition of the village where most of our people live are improved, the development of the country cannot be expected. So, necessary steps should be taken. (d) — these plans must be implemented with the help of the local body of the government (e) — non-government organizations.

11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** **5**

i have got gpa-5 in the ssc exam said rafiq congratulations said i what do you intend to do now i want to study in a reputed college and will try to get admission in rajuk college rafiq replied

MODEL QUESTION

46

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. 0.5×10=5

yet	with	of	by	hero	whereas
about	life	out	a	misery	the

Freedom fighters are the real (a) — of our soil. We should recall them as they sacrificed their (b) — for the motherland. It is (c) — matter of regret that most of them are neglected and (d) — young generation is unaware (e) — their valiant struggle. (f) — today many of them are not found (g) —. Some of them are found leading a (h) — life. They are going unnoticed (i) — they should be rewarded (j) — the highest honour of the state.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. 0.5×10=5

The (a) — way of study involves regular and proper understanding. In order to (b) — the best benefit from study, we should read attentively and intelligently. We (c) — not study only for (d) — purpose of passing examinations. We should take (e) — interest (f) — our studies so that we can enjoy what we learn. This will give us knowledge and (g) — and broaden (h) — horizon of our outlook. We should, therefore, (i) — not for immediate (j) — but for improving the wealth of our mind.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5

At first our team	began	much stronger than ours, we were a bit anxious
We	won	to be weaker and rhythmless
As the opponent	was	if all of our players could play their best, it would not be impossible to defeat them
But we	seemed	the toss and decided to take the northern side of the field
But after a few minutes our players	knew	to show their excellent performance

4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : 0.5×10=5

bit	involve	punish	announce	change	expel
help	take	try	find	declare	copy

In order to solve the problem of (a) — in the examination, the government has (b) — some preventive measures. First of all, the government (c) — to raise public awareness. Recently the government has (d) — a law that if any student is (e) — copying in the examination hall, he/she will be (f) — from the hall. If any invigilator is found (g) — any examinee, legal action will be taken against him/her. Even if outsiders are found (h) — in helping any examinee in copying, they will also be (i) —. Moreover, the government has (j) — examination centers and formed invigilators team to monitor the overall condition of the examination centres.

5. Change the narrative style of the following text. 5

The man said to the manager, "May I come in, sir?" "Yes, come in" "What do you want?" said the manager. "I want to open a bank account in your bank," said the man. "Can you tell me how I can open a current account?"

6. Change the sentences according to directions. 1×10=10

- Health is wealth (Make complex sentence).
- A healthy poor man is happier than a sick moneyed man (Use positive degree).
- Though a healthy man is an asset to his family, an unhealthy man is a liability (Make compound sentence).
- He can succeed in life (Make interrogative sentence).
- So, everybody cannot but be conscious of his health (Make affirmative sentence).
- Everybody must care of his health all the time. (Make negative sentence).
- Health can be improved by regular physical exercise and a balanced diet. (Use active voice)
- The people who are poor cannot afford to take a balanced diet. (Make simple sentence).
- They are very concerned with the quantity of food (Make exclamatory).
- Everybody should know it that malnutrition causes weakness. (Use passive voice).

7. **Complete the sentences.** 1×5=5
- Man considers books to — in life.
 - You may not get good friends to be in your side when—.
 - But there are books that are always ready —.
 - Books are thought to be your real friends as long as —.
 - we have to read more and more books.
8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** 0.5×10=5
- Discipline is essential in every sphere of our life. It breaks down if there is (a) — (discipline) —. Student should form the habit of (b) — (obey) —. (c) — (disobey) — brings about chaos that results in (d) — (fail) — and (e) — (down) — everywhere. Students should be (f) — (courage) — to gain (g) — (prosper) — in life. A family cannot have a (h) — (peace) — environment without discipline. (i) — (similar) —, a country cannot attain (j) — (develop) — without it.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** 1×5=5
- The creator is second to none, —?
 - The Jury gave its verdict today, —?
 - What he says may be true, —?
 - One should take care of one's health, —?
 - Who dares to disobey the law, —?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
- The fate of a man depends on his own self. (a) — he makes the right use of time, he will succeed in life. (b) — he will fail and suffer miseries. (c) —, life is made up of moments, (d) — to waste these moments is to waste the whole life. The habit of making this right use of time should be formed in youth (e) — the mind is soft and tender.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
- said an old crab to young one why do you walk so crooked child walk straight mother said the young crab show me the way will you

MODEL QUESTION

47

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5

the	by	to	develop	importance	introduce	in	take	as	but
-----	----	----	---------	------------	-----------	----	------	----	-----

- (a) — our country, communicative English teaching was (b) — to our secondary English curriculum in 1996. It attaches importance (c) — all the four basic skills of a language. (d) — in our country speaking and listening skills have not got enough (e) — in schools. (f) — present Govt. (g) — some notable decisions to improve the education (h) — it has been understood that without (i) — education sector it is difficult to achieve the digital Bangladesh (j) — Vision 2021.
2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** 0.5×10=5
- Mankind felt the impact of nuclear energy (a) — the first time in 1945 when two atom bombs wiped (b) — Hiroshima and Nagasaki in just under ten minutes. Since then, nuclear weapons, more (c) — than the earlier ones, have been developed (d) — the scientists. Intercontinental ballistic missiles, rockets and many other destructive weapons have also been deployed. A race is constantly by going (e) — among the powerful nations to achieve nuclear supremacy. We are particularly living on a nuclear volcano. Any (i) — switching on to a push button will lead this world (g) — dust. Men, who will live, may be victims of incurable diseases. (h) — richest nations are investing billion and billion dollars for (i) — nuclear (j) —.
3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** 1×5=5

Tannery labourers		very prevalent among the rickshaw pullers
Researchers	are	exposed to these poisonous gases constantly living in adjacent slums
Respiratory diseases	is	the worst victims of the gases produced in the factories
Most of them	have	proved that the average lifespan of a rickshaw puller is five years less than other labours
Not only		their physical labour daunting but a rickshaw puller has to endure physical abuse

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** **0.5×10=5**

influence	include	have	make	greet	be	got	use	shook	sat
-----------	---------	------	------	-------	----	-----	-----	-------	-----

Culture (a) — a term (b) — for a way of life. It (c) — a society's beliefs, customs, languages and so on. Our culture is remarkable for folksongs like Lalongiti, Palligiti, etc. It is badly (d) — by dish antenna and so on. Our culture (e) — also some qualities that (f) — it different from others. We (g) — some special qualities in our customs, ideas and manners. We eat by fingers (h) — on the ground especially in rural areas. We (i) — hands at (j) —, only males with males, not males with females.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** **5**

I saw a young boy standing before me with utmost politeness. He said, "Uncle, my parents are calling you." I came out of my house and saw an elderly man and a woman. The woman said, "Bhaiya, don't you recognize me? I am Salma. We looked for you everywhere but didn't find you." "What a surprise!" I said with admiration.

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** **1×10=10**

- (a) My friend invited me to pay a visit to Cox's Bazar. (Complex)
- (b) I was very glad. (Negative)
- (c) I accepted the invitation. (Passive)
- (d) When I reached there, my friend received me cordially. (Simple)
- (e) I was excited to see the sea-beach (Exclamatory)
- (f) It is the largest sea-beach in the world. (Comparative)
- (g) It is one of most beautiful sea-beach in the world. (Positive)
- (h) It is called the pleasure seeker's paradise. (Active)
- (i) Every year a lot of people come to visit it. (Compound)
- (j) If I could visit the sea-beach! (Assertive)

7. **Complete the sentences.** **1×5=5**

- (a) Scarcely had he told the story —.
- (b) Had I possessed a vast property —.
- (c) — as if he were the President.
- (d) Ten years have passed —.
- (e) Since I am an early riser —.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** **0.5×10=5**

For getting rapid (a) — (advance) — in a country it should be developed (b) — (science) —. Again a (c) — (develop) — country also may be developed if it can be developed (d) — (industry) —. On the other hand, a country (e) — (depend) — on agriculture can be developed (f) — (agriculture) —. Again (g) — (fish) — is another sector through which an (h) — (develop) — country go a long. As we have all the (i) — (possible) — we can be developed more rapidly making their proper (j) — (utilize) —.

9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** **1×5=5**

- (a) You are Suman, —?
- (b) Your father's name is Zahid, —?
- (c) Yes. My father works with you in the same office, —?
- (d) He always talks about you, —?
- (e) We all like him. There is none who does not speak high of him, —?

10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** **1×5=5**

(a) — our land is fertile, we expect good production. (b) — what we get is more below than Japan and India. (c) — we are now using modern tools. (d) — we are getting such products. (e) — why?

11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** **5**

the buckingham palace is in england it was originally built for the duke of buckingham in 1703 and was called buckingham house king george III bought it in 1761 it was remodelled and enlarged by a famous architect John nash.

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. 0.5×10=5

into	operator	to	importance	on	an	inform	of	invention	by
------	----------	----	------------	----	----	--------	----	-----------	----

Computer is (a) — ultra-modern electronic device for storing and analyzing (b) — fed (c) — it. It has no capacity to do anything (d) — itself. It works (e) — the basis of commands given by the (f) — . The (g) — of computer has a long history. Computer was not invented overnight. It took a long time and hard labour to invent computer. A computer consists (h) — five major components. Computer has great (i) — to us. It renders great service (j) — mankind.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. 0.5×10=5

Email has brought about (a) — revolution in modern communication. Messages can be transmitted (b) — one country to another within (c) — few seconds. It is far cheaper than telephone calls. Trade (d) — commerce has become greatly dependent (e) — this speedy mode of communication. It has however, not reached to everyone, specially (f) — developing countries like ours, as most (g) — the people cannot afford to have (h) — personal computer. But most (i) — the people have started using commercially operated email (j) — important purposes.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5

Marco Polo	made	him one of his officers
He	reached	an adventurous man
In one summer he	was	by the Emperor of China
Polo	travelled	the palace of Kublai Khan
The Emperor	was warmly received	by land and sea, over mountains and across deserts

4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : 0.5×10=5

find	start	look	do	be	lie	stop	take	ask	walk
------	-------	------	----	----	-----	------	------	-----	------

It was late night when I (a) — for my home. While I (b) — along the road, it (c) — like an unknown Dhaka. Some boys (d) — idly on the footpath. There (e) — no busy traffic as it is often (f) — during the day time. I (g) — beside the neighbouring park and (h) — long breath. Suddenly a police car stopped before me and (i) — what I (j) — there alone at such a late night.

5. Change the narrative style of the following text. 5

The giant looked at the fisherman and said, "Speak to me more politely or I'll kill you." "Why should you kill me?" asked the fisherman. "I've just freed you. Have you forgotten that?" "No," answered the giant. "But that'll not stop me from killing you."

6. Change the sentences according to directions. 1×10=10

- The students studying regularly can expect a good result. (Make it complex sentence)
- But most of our students are inattentive to their studies. (Make it negative sentence without changing the original meaning)
- They waste their valuable time idly. (Use passive sentence)
- Wasting time is harmful for them. (Make it an interrogative sentence)
- By repeating this activity they make a poor result. (Make it a complex sentence)
- Who loves them then? (Make it an assertive sentence without changing the original meaning)
- They are treated badly even by their family members. (Use active voice)
- If a student fails in the examination, he suffers from inferiority complex. (Make simple sentence)
- No other student in the class is as bad as a failed student. (Use superlative degree)
- So a student should be aware of studying regularly and attentively so that he can do well in the examination. (Make it a simple sentence)

7. **Complete the sentences.** 1×5=5
- Hardly had he reached the station —.
 - He speaks as if —.
 - I went to Dhaka with a view to —.
 - He walked carefully lest —.
 - We wish —.
8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** 0.5×10=5
- Hazrat Muhammad (sm) is the last Prophet of Allah and the (a) — (lead) — of all prophets. He is the greatest of men and (b) — (teach) — ever born on earth. There is none like him. Before his birth Arabia was steeped in (c) — (dark) — of ignorance and superstition. The Arabs were ignorant and wicked and they led (d) — (beast) — lives. They were (e) — (worship) — of many gods and goddesses and were given to all kinds of vices. He got no opportunity for learning. But he was taught much higher things than book knowledge by the (f) — (seen) — hand of Allah. From his (g) — (boy) — he was (h) — (thought) —, honest and (i) — (truth) —. He was called Al-Amin or the (j) — (trust) — one.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** 1×5=5
- I have told you to leave the place. I think I am right, —?
 - The teacher says, "Charity begins at home, —?"
 - The Creator is second to none, —?
 - Everybody praises a well-mannered student, —?
 - As the weather was cold, there were a few migratory birds, —?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
- | | | | | | | | |
|------|----|----|----|---------|-----|------|---------|
| thus | so | as | if | besides | who | even | because |
|------|----|----|----|---------|-----|------|---------|
- Honesty is a noble virtue. The man (a) — possesses this rare quality is the happiest person in the world. To be honest, man should have trustworthiness (b) — nobody trusts a liar. (c) — Allah helps the honest people. (d) — children should be taught honesty from the very beginning of life, (e) — children should be developed among the honest people.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
- summer the first season of bangla year consists of baishakh and jaishta fruits of different items are seen available in the summer season when strong wind blows the children and girls come out under the trees to pick up mangoes it is risky to go out because it might cause an accident

MODEL QUESTION

49

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5
- | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------|----------|-------|------|-------|-------|----|---|----|------|--------|
| domination | gain | hesitate | right | want | under | ruler | so | a | by | from | rather |
|------------|------|----------|-------|------|-------|-------|----|---|----|------|--------|
- Man is born free. He does not (a) — to be exploited. If he is (b) — chained, he begins to struggle to make him free (c) — exploitation. Similarly if (d) — nation is ruled by a foreign (e) — and is deprived of the (f) —, it begins to protest. Even it does not (g) — to sacrifice the lives of the people. Once the Bengalees were ruled (h) — Pakistani rulers. But they could not tolerate it. (i) — they struggled against the Pakistani rulers and finally (j) — the victory.
2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** 0.5×10=5
- Curzon Hall was named (a) — Lord Curzon, the Viceroy (b) — India, who laid its foundation in 1904. After the establishment (c) — Dhaka University in 1921, it became (d) — part of University's science section. (e) — Curzon Hall has attained (f) — great significance (g) — the history of the Language Movement. It was here (h) — 1948, the students of Dhaka University (i) — their first refusal to accept Jinnah's declaration that Urdu alone would be the state language of (j) — then Pakistan.

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** $1 \times 5 = 5$

Happiness		a relative term
A person with a crown	may	not be happy
Whereas a day labourer	is	from person to person
Again happiness	varies	a blessing of God
Complete happiness or peace of mind		find happiness living in a shabby hut

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** $0.5 \times 10 = 5$

suit	prefer	cause	be	serve	to have	preserve	go	use	need
------	--------	-------	----	-------	---------	----------	----	-----	------

Motor-bike (a) — a very essential vehicle. It is not a luxury today. It (b) — become popular for a number of reasons. Its cost (c) — our pocket. It does not need driver. It (d) — anywhere. People can (e) — many purposes by it. It is easy to (f) — and (g) —. Big garage is not (h) — to preserve it. Besides, it is also economical. If we compare rickshaw fare with Motor-bike driving cost, we certainly (i) — to buy it. But it is risky because an accident may be (j) — by it anytime.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** 5

Entering into the study, my elder brother looked around and burst out in disgust, "How dirty you have made the room! Why do you use it if you can't keep tidy?" I said, "I am extremely sorry. I have been a nuisance. In future you will never see the room in such a bad condition, I promise."

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** $1 \times 10 = 10$

- Haji Muhammad Muhsin was not an unkind man at all. (Use passive degree)
- He inherited a vast property from his father and sister. (Make it an interrogative sentence)
- He was unmarried. (Make it a complex sentence)
- During his life time, he spent money lavishly to help the poor. (Make it a complex sentence)
- One night when he was saying his prayer, a thief broke into his room. (Make it a simple sentence)
- Seeing Muhsin, the thief cried. (Compound)
- The thief was caught. (Active)
- How needy the thief was! (Assertive)
- He gave the thief some food and money. (Passive)
- Muhsin was one of the best philanthropists in the world. (Positive)

7. **Complete the sentences.** $1 \times 5 = 5$

- It is high time —.
- Faults are thick where —.
- If my friend had helped me —.
- Five years passed since —.
- Uneasy lies the head —.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** $0.5 \times 10 = 5$

The use of computer has got worldwide (a) — (popular) —. It has been further (b) — (modern) —. People are going to have a (c) — (computer) — system of world in every sector. But one thing is very important to know that the (d) — (use) — of computer affects eyesight. So students should (e) — (minimum) — the period of using a computer. Some children have (f) — (addict) — to computer. Instead giving (g) — (attend) — to studies, they waste time on computer games. This is a very bad habit that makes them (h) — (attentive) — to studies, and (i) — (simultaneous) — affects eyesight (j) — (serious) —. Children should give up this bad habit.

9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** $1 \times 5 = 5$

- I am very sorry, Kamal. I am very late, —?
- I couldn't reach in time because of traffic jam, —?
- Oh! Don't worry. The train is late, —?
- Then we can have a cup of tea, —?
- Yes, let's go to the canteen, —?

10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
 There is no doubt (a) — honesty wins in the long run. A man (b) — practices honesty in all works never faces difficulty. (c) — there are some people (d) — only thought is to create difficulty for honest people (e) — as they want to get things illegally.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
 suppose we are in some danger said miss mebbin nonsense said mrs packletide its a very old tiger it could not spring up here even if it wanted to if its an old tiger i think you ought to get it cheaper a thousand taka is a lot of money

MODEL QUESTION

50

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5

least	primary	compulsory	people	in	from	the	take	taken
-------	---------	------------	--------	----	------	-----	------	-------

We must not waste our energy and money any more. We need to (a) — steps to educate our (b) —. Emphasis should be given on (c) — education. There should be at (d) — one primary school (e) — each and every village. We are happy that our government has made primary education free and (f) —. A law has been passed in (g) — assembly in this regard. To remove illiteracy (h) — the country, some more steps may be (i) —. (j) — illiterate adults also need to be educated.

2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** 0.5×10=5

The boy George Washington was (a) — to go to sea as a sailor. Everything was ready. His box had been carried down to (b) — boat. When he came to his mother for (c) — bid farewell, he saw tears (d) — her eyes. However, he said nothing (e) — her. Turning around (f) — his servant, he said, "Fetch my box back, I will not go (g) — break my mother's heart." His mother said, "George, God (h) — the children who honour their parents. I am sure (i) — it that God will bless you." Washington took good bye (j) — his mother.

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** 1×5=5

	give	very useful to man
Trees	should not destroy	oxygen to breathe to live
They	are	trees
We	need	oxygen to breathe to live
	provide	shelter to birds and animals

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** 0.5×10=5

take	work	come	dominate	confine	contribute	be	need	keep	come
------	------	------	----------	---------	------------	----	------	------	------

Today women are placing an important role in all spheres of life. Once they were (a) — by men. They are no longer (b) — within the four walls of their parents' or husband's house. They have (c) — out of the kitchen and are (d) — hand in hand with men. By (e) — higher education, they are becoming pilots, doctors, engineers, teachers, administrators, etc. They have (f) — able to prove their worth. They (g) — much to the economy of the country. Now it (h) — to the realization of the man that true development of the country is never possible (i) — half of the population idle at home. So, it (j) — no telling that women are playing a great role in the socio-economic condition of our country.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** 5

"Good morning," said the tourist. "Have you any room vacant?" "Yes, sir. Double or single?" "I want one double," said the tourist. The receptionist said, "We have a double room on the second floor."

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** 1×10=10

- Do it. (Make it complex)
- He was a very hardworking man. (Exclamatory)
- Very few students are as studious as he. (Superlative)
- He was as brave as a lion. (Comparative)
- Nobody likes to do bad in the examinations. (Interrogative)

- (f) Tigers are not as clever as monkeys. (Make it comparative)
 (g) Never say good-bye. (Make it passive)
 (h) As he lost his father, he stopped going to school. (Make it simple)
 (i) The cuckoo is the sweetest of all birds. (Make it positive)
 (j) Though he became blind at the age of 44, Milton could produce most beautiful writings. (Make it compound)
7. **Complete the sentences.** 1×5=5
 (a) It is education—;—.
 (b) It paves the way for—.
 (c) —, we can make them skilled workers.
 (d) These are the plans that—.
 (e) The conscious people should play a vital role so that—.
8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** 0.5×10=5
 Nobody can expect a good result in the examination without good (a) — (prepare) —. You should be (b) — (prepare) — for it well-ahead of the schedule. Some students remain (c) — (prepared) — for the examination even it is imminent. As a part of (d) — (prepare) — step they go to the teachers for a concise (e) — (suggest) —. This works as an (f) — (encourage) for the students. As they have not read their books (g) — (thorough) —, they feel (h) — (nerve)— as the exam approaches they say (i) — (pray) — and ask for God's (j) — (assist).
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** 1×5=5
 (a) I think we should take a decision in the primary stage of our life, —?
 (b) No, I do not agree with you. At this stage a child cannot take decision, — ?
 (c) But I think parents or teachers can guide him/her in this regard, —?
 (d) I shall become a teacher. There are not sufficient qualified teachers in our country, —?
 (e) I want to be a doctor. We do not have adequate doctors in our country, —?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
 Computer virus is terror to the users of computers. (a) — it is not the biological virus, it disturbs the plain operation of a computer. Computer virus is usually a programme to delete the files which are saved (b) — useful memories. Sometimes, the virus attacks the hard disk (c) — harms it. (d) — things happen (e) —, no operation is possible after the attack.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
 did you hear a sound he asked no she replied i heard nothing distinctly listen carefully he said cant you hear a little moaning sound coming from the old cottage

MODEL QUESTION — 51

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5
- | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|-----|------|-----|--------|-----|------|-----|----|
| on | although | how | much | and | clever | who | than | out | be |
|----|----------|-----|------|-----|--------|-----|------|-----|----|
- There are some very clever boys and girls (a) — do very well in the examinations (b) — and always come (c) — at the top. When people praise and admire them you possibly look (d) — with envy, (e) — you wish you were as clever as they! But you need not (f) — sorry for yourselves, for (g) — you may not be (h) —, nothing can prevent you from being good. And remember goodness is a (i) — better and nobler thing (j) — mere cleverness.
2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** 0.5×10=5
 (a) — effort there can be no progress in life. Life loses (b) — interest if there is no struggle. (c) — become dull, if there is no competition (d) — them and if the result can (e) — easily foreseen. No matter we win the game (f) — lose it. The keener the contest, (g) — greater the enjoyment. (h) — victory is not a (i) — triumph unless both the sides are equally matched. Whatever we like it or not, life is one continuous competitive (j) —.

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5**

We	are	also contribute to our development
Women	can	neglected in many ways
But they	have	equal rights to education
Female children		left out after primary education in large number
They		not claim development without female education

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : 0.5×10=5**

contribute	confine	keep	enable	work	develop	receive	become	adapt	be
------------	---------	------	--------	------	---------	---------	--------	-------	----

According to the history, women in the past were (a) — within the four walls. But at present they (b) — no longer captive to their parents' or husbands' house. With the passage of time the outlook and attitude have been (c) — as men and women are (d) — themselves with the changing society. By (e) — education they are (f) — pilots, doctors, engineers, high officials, etc. They are (g) — hand in hand with man in all worthy programmes. They (h) — now able to prove their worth. They (i) — much to the economy of the country. Now it has come to the realization of men that no development is possible by (j) — half of our population idle at home.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text. 5**

"What are you doing now, Jack?" I said. "I am watching an interesting program on television." Aren't you wasting your time?" "No, I don't think so," he said. Remember, watching much TV makes people lazy".

6. **Change the sentences according to directions. 1×10=10**

- Very few persons are so/as famous discoverers as Columbus (Use superlative degree).
- He passed his early life in sorrows (Make negative sentence).
- He became a sailor in his boyhood (Make complex sentence).
- There he came in contact with many people and learnt many things about them (Make simple sentence).
- During these voyages, very often Columbus gazed at the vast sheet of unlimited water (Use passive voice).
- Nobody can be compared with him (Make interrogative sentence).
- Though he sailed for India, he reached America (Make compound sentence).
- He thought it to be India (Make complex sentence).
- He was the first man to cross the Atlantic (Make interrogative sentence).
- When he reached the shore, he became excited (Make simple sentence).

7. **Complete the sentences. 1×5=5**

- Had I the wings of a bird, —.
- If he had been seen by me, I —.
- It is high time that we —.
- No sooner had we reached the school —.
- The more you read —.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis. 0.5×10=5**

(a) — (Tolerance) — is supposed to be a frantic (b) — (behave) —. It causes (c) — (segregate) — among beings. The practice of (d) — (bear) — needs to start from the very beginning of life. Parents and teachers ought to sow the seeds of tolerance in the tender heart of (e) — (learn) —. The (f) — (family) — role is not (g) — (neglect) — also in this respect. Then comes the role of (h) — (educate) — institutions. Our (i) — (new) — introduced curriculum has given (j) — (important) — to this issue.

9. **Make tag questions of these statements. 1×5=5**

- Most of us hardly know about the dire consequences of deforestation, —?
- A few students qualified the placement test, —?
- Bangladesh is too small to accommodate her population, —?
- He rarely put on an overcoat, —? .
- Trousers sold cheap, —?

10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
 Freedom of press is the crying need of the nation (a) — the press is the conscience of a nation. So, (b) — any sort of prohibition is put on the liberty of the writers and reporters, free circulation of opinions is hampered and stopped. (c) — intellectual development is bound to see a stop. If some restrictions and restraints are imposed on the press by the government, (d) — people will be deprived of many essential truths and things. (e) — it is true that sometimes the freedom of the press is measured by the yellow journalism.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
 a village fair is an annual joyous gathering of the village people the village fair on the first baishakh is almost common in our country it generally sits in an open field

MODEL QUESTION

52

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5

for	emancipate	though	a	by	dominate
the	without	more	mean	which	endeavour

Liberty is very difficult to achieve (a) — it is (b) — birth right of a man and (c) — nation. One has to (d) — hard for liberty since it does not (e) — political liberty only. It indicates economic (f) —, freedom to choose, free hand to act and right to express one's thought (g) — being influenced by others. It is (h) — difficult to achieve if it is under foreign (i) — or ruled (j) — another country.

2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** 0.5×10=5

Drug addiction is now a (a) — problem. This social cancer (b) — its poisonous (c) — all over the world. It has (d) — the young generation, even in the poor countries (e) — Bangladesh. It is spreading (f) —. The term 'drug addiction' means strong (g) — for various (h) — of drugs like opium, heroin, morphine, etc. It has created an (i) — situation in the world. (j) — is the main cause of drug addiction.

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** 1×5=5

Independence	went	the war
No nation	took place	to the battlefield to save the country
Our War of Liberation	is	it without struggle
People from all walks of life	can achieve	in 1971
They	joined	the birthright of a man

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** 0.5×10=5

be	get	know	sit	pass	study	come	oppose	do	tease
----	-----	------	-----	------	-------	------	--------	----	-------

Abul Kasem Fazlul Huq popularly (a) — as Sher- e-Bangla was a prominent statesman. He (b) — of a respectable Muslim family in 1873. He (c) — extraordinarily brilliant. He (d) — the Entrance Examination in 1980 and the FA Examination in 1892. He (e) — his graduation with Honours in Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics from Presidency College. Then he (f) — admitted in MA in English at Calcutta University. Just six months before the final Examination a friend of him (g) — him. He said, "The Muslims are weak in Mathematics and that's the reason he (h) — English." He (i) — the comment strongly. He challenged his friend that he (j) — for Mathematics Examination instead of English.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** 5

"Pintu came to my house yesterday," said Sumon. "Why did he come?" I asked. "He did not tell me anything," Sumon replied. "But he was only talking about his mother." "His mother is an affectionate lady. I still remember how kindly she talked to me a year ago!" said I.

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** 1×10=10

- As I forgot him, I went outside the cabin. (Make simple sentence)
- She went back to work closing the door. (Make complex sentence)
- Jerry was a very curious and active boy. (Make negative sentence)
- Although he was a small boy, he could work like a man. (Make compound sentence)
- The authoress appreciated Jerry blindly. (Use passive voice)
- Jerry is the best boy I have ever seen. (Comparative)

- (g) He came to the orphanage at the age of four. (Complex)
 (h) He did the unnecessary things for the writer. (Use passive voice)
 (i) He never told a lie. (Make affirmative sentence)
 (j) He was a free-will agent and chose to do careful work. (Make simple sentence)
7. **Complete the sentences.** 1×5=5
 (a) Had I much money _____.
 (b) Walk fast lest _____.
 (c) It is I who _____.
 (d) I was so helpless that _____.
 (e) Since they played well _____.
8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** 0.5×10=5
 Do you think it would be (a) — (reasonable) — for your boss to ask you to do three hours unpaid overtime? Think of three things you could (b) — (use) — in your home to help protect the environment. Has your employer ever (c) — (paid) — you by mistake? Did you have to pay the money back? Imagine, you were a parent. Would you (d) — (approve) — if your teenage daughter dyed her hair pink? Does your son often (e) — (sleep) — and is late for school? To keep your life (f) — (disturbed) — you should practise Yoga. It is a kind of mental and (g) — (physic) — relief from the (h) — (stress) — life you are leading. Stress and anxiety is all (i) — (round) — our life. To survive (j) — (happy) — we have to handle all our pressures.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** 1×5=5
 (a) I am still your friend. I hardly think of deceiving you, _____?
 (b) Never believe what others say, _____?
 (c) I'll ever risk my life if you fall in any problem, _____?
 (d) Initially always remember breaking a friendship is easier than building it. I hope you must not prove yourself foolish, _____?
 (e) Therefore, get back from your way. You need not hesitate any more, _____?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
 Bangladesh is a small country, (a) — she has a huge population. (b) —, in our country population is increasing at random. (c) —, it is the crying need to check the rapid growth of our population. Most of the village people are illiterate (d) — superstitious. They are having the age old idea of taking so many children. We have to take pragmatic steps to make them aware about the negative effect of overpopulation. (e) — it will be impossible for us to control population explosion.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
 that cant be replied the nightingale i cant have any rest in the place i love to live in the green wood i fly around to the poor fishermen to the peasants huts to the people who live far away from the place

MODEL QUESTION

53

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5
- | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|----------|---------|----------|---|-------|------|------|-----|----|
| rich | humanity | between | deprived | a | equal | with | upon | the | of |
|------|----------|---------|----------|---|-------|------|------|-----|----|
- In a society, all men are not (a) — well off. Some are (b) — and some are very poor. This is because (c) — unequal distribution of national wealth. Many are (d) — of the basic needs of life. They must be provided (e) — their dues. (f) — rich always draw (g) — line of contrast (h) — themselves and the poor. Most of them look down (i) —. They should be conscious and their (j) — should be improved.
2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** 0.5×10=5
 Poverty poses as the (a) — problem of Bangladesh. (b) — of the farmers and workers live in (c) — condition and suffer for want of food. Millions of these people are half-fed and (d) —. Since the (e) — of a country is (f) — on the living standard of the (g) — masses, the problem of their (h) — must be solved to ensure a better living for them. If we fail to do this, we cannot hope to (i) — as a nation and make our (j) — meaningful.

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5**

Most Bangladeshis	are	necessary for our health
Both food item	contain	a good percentage of fat
Rice	have	high energy content too
Pulses		a high amount of carbohydrate
Both rice and pulses		fond of rice and pulses

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : 0.5×10=5**

stand	become	rain	see	go	cause	remain	ply	know	take
-------	--------	------	-----	----	-------	--------	-----	------	------

On a rainy day it (a) — all day long. The sky is overcast with thick clouds. The sky is not (b) —. None can (c) — out without an umbrella. Water (d) — on roads. As a result, roads (e) — muddy and slippery. In Dhaka city, the roads and streets (f) — under water for hours together (g) — much inconvenience to the pedestrians. On some roads motorized vehicles or even rickshaws can (h) —. The sufferings of the city-dwellers (i) — no bounds, Government has already (j) — some steps to solve this problem.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text. 5**

"Why is she crying?" said Habib. "What has happened to her?" "She is a wife of a farmer," said the man. "They had land on the other side of the river but they have lost it." "What does she want to do now?" said Habib.

6. **Change the sentences according to directions. 1×10=10**

- There are many virtues that man should possess. (Simple)
- They are necessary to make a human being a real human. (Negative)
- Truthfulness is one of the greatest virtues in a man's life. (Comparative)
- A truthful person is true to himself. (Interrogative)
- Everybody respects a truthful person. (Interrogative) .
- A truthful person may lead a poor life but is honoured everywhere. (Simple)
- A truthful person is not afraid of anybody. (Complex)
- It brings peace in one's mind. (Passive)
- It leads to discovering the inner truth of oneself. (Complex)
- A true heart is more spacious than all false impressions taken collectively. (Positive)

7. **Complete the sentences. 1×5=5**

- Many people cut trees——.
- Trees cause rainfall which——.
- If we cut trees at random, ——.
- Trees supply oxygen ——.
- Since trees help us in many ways, ——.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis. 0.5×10=5**

Books are the unique medium through which we contact the (a) — (might) — minds' of ages. Books tell of us about their (b) — (feel) —, what they said and what they did. Books are one of the (c) — (great) — friends to us. They introduce us to the best (d) — (human) —. They are (e) — (rely) — records of the history of pastmen. A book is a valuable (f) — (live) — voice. We can know about the thoughts and (g) — (rite) — of pastmen through books. We should read good books and avoid (h) — (worth) — ones. A good book is a friend in (i) — (lone) — and a nurse in ailment. We can find real (j) — (happy) — by reading good books.

9. **Make tag questions of these statements. 1×5=5**

- Good afternoon. How are you? Quite fine. It's a long time since we met last, —— ?
- Probably we met reach other eight months ago, —— ?
- Yes, I thought you couldn't but come to the fair, —— ?
- You are right. What's that in your hand? It's 'Shanchita' by Kazi Nazrul Islam. You did not read the whole book, ——?
- No, I did not. I have bought it for further reading. Let's move and see other book stalls, ——?

10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
 Fortune has often been blamed for blindness. (a) ——— blindness and fortune are not (b) ——— blind as those (c) ——— blame their fate (d) ——— do not try to overcome adversities. Neither good luck (e) ——— bad luck has anything to do with the ultimate destiny of a man.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
 rifa said to tasfika how are you i went to your house yesterday but did not find you where did you go i went to the station said tasfika i had to receive my maternal uncle.

MODEL QUESTION

54

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5

around	call	in	of	round	enlighten	a	the
--------	------	----	----	-------	-----------	---	-----

Planets are not stars. They have no (a) ——— of their own. They can only reflect (b) ——— light of the sun. There are many planets (c) ——— the sun's family. The sun's family consists (d) ——— these planets moving (e) ——— it. This is called (f) ——— solar system. Mercury is the smallest planet of the solar system. Venus is (g) ——— beautiful planet. It is often (h) ——— the "Evening Star" and sometimes it is called (i) ——— "Morning Star". Saturn has rings (j) ——— it.

2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** 0.5×10=5

The natural calamities happening around (a) ——— world prove that there has been a change (b) ——— global climate. Hurricane, Katrina, Rita, tsunami, earthquake, typhoon and cyclone are all (c) ——— outcomes of this change. Experts have warned that we are heading towards (d) ——— great disaster because (e) ——— environment degradation. We are doing a great harm (f) ——— our environment by (g) ——— unwise in our activities. (h) ——— is the most spectacular reason that causes this degradation. And it (i) ——— we who are responsible for this. We must not pollute our environment if we want to keep (j) ——— earth habitable.

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** 1×5=5

Robert Herrick		a famous goldsmith of London
He	was	to a village in Middlesex
His father Nicholas Herrick	died	a famous poet of English literature
Nicholas Herrick suddenly	shifted	when he was five years old
After the death of his father his family		born in London, UK

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** 0.5×10=5

overcome	rise	be	enjoy	come	suffer	walk	pollute	have
----------	------	----	-------	------	--------	------	---------	------

There (a) — different kinds of exercises. Walking (b) — one of them. We (c) — early in the morning for (d) — a morning walk. While (e) — in the morning, we can (f) — fresh air. But in towns and cities air is being (g) — in many ways. As a result, people (h) — from different problems. To (i) ——— this problem, people and the government should (j) — forward.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** 5

"Have you killed the rats?" said the Mayor. "Yes, I have," said the piper. "Give me the promised money." "How funny!" said the Mayor. "We cannot give you so much money. Take only fifty."

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** 1×10=10

- I forgot his name. (Negative)
- Yes, now I am sure he was Jerry. (Simple)
- He was like a star twinkling in a cloudless sky. (Interrogative)
- Once he broke the axe handle. (Complex)
- But he did not take the money. (Affirmative)
- He admitted that he was responsible for breaking the handle. (Compound)
- He refused to take the money. (Negative)
- No one hits accurately every time. (interrogative)
- As he was honest, he did not show any excuse. (Simple)
- He was not a hypocrite. (Affirmative)

7. **Complete the sentences.** 1×5=5
- (a) If you do not waste your time ____.
- (b) This is the boy who ____.
- (c) ____ I were a child.
- (d) United we stand, ____.
- (e) The boy is so weak in mathematics ____.
8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** 0.5×10=5
- Physical exercise increases our appetite and improves (a) — (digest) — power. If anybody suffers from (b) — (digest) — he should take physical exercise. Proper (c) — (digest) — of food removes his loss of appetite. Physical exercise removes (d) — (constipate) — and helps proper blood (e) — (circulate) —. Our anti-bodies will be (f) — (power) — if our blood circulation is (g) — (norm) —. (h) — (proper) — blood circulation in our bodies may cause many (i) — (predictable) — diseases. So, we must (j) — (sure) — proper blood circulation in our body.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** 1×5=5
- (a) Mr. Shafiq is a nature lover. He is walking in his garden with his friend. He said to his friend, "How sweetly the bird sings! ____?"
- (b) Mamun along with his friends was reading the book. After the completion of their reading, Mamun said, "Let us play football now, ____?"
- (c) Rahim is a poor boy. Eid is impending. His poor old mother said to him, "Rahim, you need to buy a new shirt, ____?"
- (d) If you read in cadet college, you may join the army easily, ____?"
- (e) The postman is a low paid government employee. His duty is to deliver letters and parcels, ____?"
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
- A cook (a) ____ roasted a duck (b) ____ his master. The roast looked (c) ____ delicious that the cook couldn't resist the temptation (d) ____ ate (e) ____ one of the drumsticks
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
- it is the month of ashar the sky is overcast with clouds it is drizzling the roads are full of mud the boats are plying with sails unfurled harvesting of paddy has been started bangladesh has worn an exquisite beauty this is our motherland should not everybody love his motherland

MODEL QUESTION — 55

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5

in	by	for	of	success	to	the	overnight	an
----	----	-----	----	---------	----	-----	-----------	----

Computer was not invented (a) _____. It took time and hard labour (b) _____ invent computer. Many votaries (c) _____ science worked hard (d) _____ years together and finally came out (e) _____. (f) _____ fact, computer can't work all (g) _____ itself. It works on (h) _____ basis of the command given by (i) _____ operator. It is used in our daily life for (j) _____ number of purposes.

2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** 0.5×10=5
- Cleopatra was (a) _____ daughter of Pharaoh of (b) _____. She was (c) _____, proud and strong willed. She (d) _____ determined to keep her (e) _____ free from invaders. When Romans (f) — the Egyptian Army, she decided (g) _____ to surrender. She had a (h) _____ snake round her (i) _____. One day the snake (j) _____ her and she died.

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** 1×5=5

Science		diseases with still remain beyond control
For example, antibiotics	helps	so helpful against diseases like cholera, typhoid and tuberculosis
There	are	man in so many ways
	is	now inoculations and against most of vaccines the diseases
Now medical science		engaged in continuous research on such diseases

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** **0.5×10=5**

become	give	apply	keep	mix	learn
open	enrich	receive	wish	look	know

Bookish knowledge (a) ——— useless when one (b) ——— it in the real life. In our practical life, we (c) ——— with different types of people and we get (d) ——— by learning from their way of living, manners and other things. The world is big. If we (e) ——— our eyes and ears (f) ———, we can learn a good things of life. The outside world (g) ——— us a wide scope of (h) ——— different people and their cultures. The things (i) ——— at schools and colleges are important but what we (j) ——— from our practical life is precious.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** **5**

"Do you know why you have been sent to school?" "For playing with friends, father." "No, no, you are sent to learn to read and write." "But I won't read and write", replied Robi sulkily. "Yes, you will."

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** **1×10=10**

- (a) Farhana's life was very difficult. (Make exclamatory sentence)
- (b) One day she got a loan from Grameen Bank and started to make a plan. (Make simple sentence)
- (c) She bought a dheki to husk rice. (Make complex sentence)
- (d) In spite of his working very hard, there was happiness in his heart. (Make compound sentence)
- (e) She was very hard-working and responsible loanee. (Make negative sentence)
- (f) She would pay the loan in time. (Make interrogative sentence)
- (g) So, the official trusted her. (Make negative sentence)
- (h) She has changed her lot through hard work. (Make compound sentence)
- (i) She has brought prosperity to the family. (Make complex sentence)
- (j) She is not poor now. (Make affirmative sentence)

7. **Complete the sentences.** **1×5=5**

- (b) United we stand, ———.
- (a) It is high time we——.
- (c) Unless you are united ———.
- (d) ——— know this wise saying?
- (e) The story of the old man and his sons teaches us ———

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** **0.5×10=5**

Man has a/an (a) — (quench) — thirst for knowledge. He is (b) — (satisfied) — with what he has known and seen. He wants to know more and more. This (c) — (curious) — to know more, coupled with his (d) — (conquer) — spirit of adventure has inspired him to (e) — (take) — and carry out difficult and dangerous tasks. It has (f) — (event) — resulted in epoch-making discoveries and (g) — (invent) — and led him in his (h) — (continue) — journey from his (i) — (help) — state of power and progress. In the fields of science and technology man has many (j) — (achieve) —.

9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** **1×5=5**

- (a) Man is fond of turning back to the past,——? '
- (b) We need to be satisfied with the present,——?
- (c) But everybody hardly forgets golden past, ——?
- (d) Nothing is more pleasant to him than the memories of childhood, ——?
- (e) The memories of childhood really never displease us,——?

10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** **1×5=5**

None can deny the importance of tree plantation (a) ——— our lives on earth directly and indirectly depend on it. (b) ——— it is a matter of sorrow that we are cutting down trees indiscriminately. (c) ——— trees are planted, soon our country will turn into desert, (d) ——— there will be an adverse change in the climate. (e) ——— we should plant more and more trees for our own sake.

11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** **5**

fahim said to me have you finished reading the book i gave you yesterday yes have finished reading the book

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. 0.5×10=5

fate	which	that	roses	enigmas	toil	of	to	fame	a
------	-------	------	-------	---------	------	----	----	------	---

There is a proverb, "Man is the maker of his own fortune. If we afraid (a) — work, we cannot prosper in life. Some people think (b) — success in life depends on (c) — or chance. Scientist have (d) — day and night in their laboratories to invent radio, televisions and computer (e) — have added to the joy of our life. Life is not a bed of (f) — . It may be full of discomforts and (g) — if we are reluctant (h) — work. In fact, life may be (i) — misery to meet our daily expenses. Industry can earn (j) — in life.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. 0.5×10=5

Human life is full (a) — woes and sufferings. Even our joy and happiness get tainted (b) — sorrows and sufferings. Hence we see (c) — many great poets and philosophers dwelling (d) — the sunny and seamy sides of life. It is almost impossible for one to have (e) — taste of joy (f) — experiencing (g) — magnitude of ills and sufferings that beset our life. Being rational, we are (h) — to analyze our hopes and aspirations, (i) — our success and achievement. But alas! Sorrows and despairs are predominating. And our joy and happiness seem to be (j) — and visionary.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5

Mount Everest		difficult and dangerous because of snow
It	is	exciting and challenging to them
But climbing the Everest	might be	the climbers always
There	has fascinated	in the Himalayan mountains
	looks	snowslides and cracks under ice

4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : 0.5×10=5

ensure	treat	indulge	be	sit	possess	cut	need	prosper	bid
--------	-------	---------	----	-----	---------	-----	------	---------	-----

Regular participation in games and sports (a) — good health and good physical health gives one good mental health. Keep in mind that to study when it (b) — time for that and to play when it is time for playing is a good rule to follow. Good children do (c) — in games all day long. As soon as it is time for study they (d) — down to study. For this reason, everybody (e) — them with love and tenderness. They never (f) — a sorry figure in the exam. They (g) — fair to success. They can (h) — in life. They can also (i) — good health. We (j) — such students in our society.

5. Change the narrative style of the following text. 5

I said to Rina, "Good morning. Why did you miss the most important class on the rules of passage narration yesterday?" "Alas! What a fool I am. Please help me on the topic, Sabina. By Allah, I will never miss any important class." "Don't do this. Let us discuss the topic," I said.

6. Change the sentences according to directions. 1×10=10

- Wherever we may cast our eyes, we notice the achievements of science. (Simple)
- There electricity lights the streets and houses. (Passive)
- The radio broadcasts news, songs and lectures. (Passive)
- There is cinema to delight you in the evening. (Complex)
- Computer is the most important invention of modern science. (Positive)
- We cannot go without it. (Interrogative)
- Internet is not less important than computer. (Positive)
- It helps us to know about the world. (Compound)
- It is needed in every office. (Active)
- Having a good effect, it helps us. (Compound)

7. Complete the sentences. 1×5=5

- No Sooner had I reached home than —.
- He was so lazy that —.
- It is health which is —.
- He succeeded though —.
- As our elders love us, —.

8. Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis. 0.5×10=5
 Man is the best (a) —(create)— of Allah. He is a (b) —(ration)— being. Allah has created man with the forth of achieving (c) —(world)— affluence along with spiritual (d) —(perfect)—. He has to do a lot but his life is short. The (e) — (short) — of life has added a new value of human life. The (f) — (add) — of the new value is tragic to man. People who believe in (g) — (spiritual)— of life are different to worldly life. They give more (h) — (important) — to spiritual life. But those who want to gain worldly (i) — (possess) — hanker after money (j) — (rough) —.
9. Make tag questions of these statements. 1×5=5
 (a) Birds are not the best of creations like man, ——?
 (b) But they do not pollute the environment as we do, ——?
 (c) It is man who pollutes the environment, ——?
 (d) So, we should not pollute the environment, ——?
 (e) If we are educated, we will become conscious, ——?
10. Complete the passage using suitable connectors: 1×5=5
 The moon is a very familiar figure to all of us. She awakens a feeling of love and tenderness in our hearts. (a) —— the infant in arm stretches out its hands to grab this beautiful object. (b) —— her appeal is not confined to only children. The full moon has always played an important role in literature. (c) —— science has different things to tell about the moon. (d) —— on a clear night, we look out on the magic of moon light. It is often difficult for us to realize (e) —— the moon is shining in borrowed feathers.
11. Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text. 5
 will you go to college today the mother said to her son no mother our classes are suspended then go to market and bring some vegetables let me be ready and give me money

MODEL QUESTION

57

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. 0.5×10=5

desire	mischief	reasonable	from	an	a	chief	in	exercise	possess
--------	----------	------------	------	----	---	-------	----	----------	---------

Love of power is inherent (a) —— human nature. Everyone wishes to have power and (b) —— it to others. Power (c) —— comes from the (d) —— of wealth or learning or any high office. It is (e) —— to have some kind of power or other. He who has power, is feared, obeyed and respected. It is for this reason that power is sought by (f) —— individual as well as by (g) —— nation. To love power for its own sake is bad, it then becomes the root of all evil. To carry love of anything to (h) —— excess leads only to (i) —— . So, this love of power should also be kept within (j) —— bounds.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. 0.5×10=5

Uncle Tom was (a) —— Negro slave who worked (b) —— a farm in Kentucky. He was honest, faithful and efficient (c) —— his work. His master, Mr. Shelby, was a kind man and (d) —— his slaves well. Uncle Tom's wife Aunt Chole was (e) —— very good natured women. She was also (f) —— excellent cook. They lived happily in their little cottage called 'Uncle Tom's Cabin. They worked hard and honestly (g) —— their master. The cabin of Uncle Tom was made (h) —— wood. It was (i) —— their master's house. There was a small plot of land (j) —— in front of their cabin.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5

Bangladesh	is	one of the main impediments
It	achieved	some impediments to be developed
Corruption	has	a developing country of South Asia
		freedom in 1971
		an independent country

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** **0.5×10=5**

take	forget	be	start	walk	welcome	enter	thank	answer	ask
------	--------	----	-------	------	---------	-------	-------	--------	-----

My first day at school is a memorable day in my life. I will (a) — the day as long as I live. It (b) — in January, 1976. I (c) — my schooling at a village primary school. My father (d) — me to the school for admission. We (e) — all the way to school. When I (f) — the Headmaster's room, I greeted him. I was (g) — and given a seat. Then he (h) — me some questions. As I (i) — them, he (j) — me cordially and affectionately.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** **5**

"What part of India do you come from, Mr. Reddy?" "From Madras, though I was born and educated in Hyderabad." "Is this your first visit to Delhi, Mr. Reddy?" asked Tom. "No, I quite often come here on official business."

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** **1×10=10**

- An old lady became blind. (Complex)
- She called in a doctor. (Passive)
- She agreed to pay large fee if cured. (Simple)
- But she would pay nothing if not cured. (Compound)
- The doctor called daily and coveted her furniture. (Simple)
- Everyday he took away some of her furniture. (Negative)
- When she was cured he demanded his fees. (Simple)
- The lady refused to pay, saying cure was not complete. (Compound)
- The doctor brought a court case. (Negative)
- The judge gave verdict in her favour. (Interrogative)

7. **Complete the sentences.** **1×5=5**

- if he told me.
- The answer that he —.
- Finishing the work, —.
- I saw my mother —.
- To walk in the morning —.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** **0.5×10=5**

There are many causes behind drug (a) — (addict) —. Among them the first and (b) — (most) — cause is (c) — (frustrate) —. Besides, (d) — (ration) — thinking about life also (e) — (rail) — the (f) — (frustrate) — youths and induces them to take drugs. The (g) — (effects) — of drugs are very serious. (h) — (Initial) — it makes them mentally and physically (i) — (balance) —. Then, with the passage of time, they find themselves on the way of no (j) — (turn) —.

9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** **1×5=5**

- Each and everybody wants to succeed in life, —?
- But it is not an easy task, —?
- A man should work hard to get success in life, —?
- He must not be lazy and poorly motivated in his action, —?
- Rather he will be committed and dedicated to his goal of life, —?

10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** **1×5=5**

Families in towns and villages use a number of polybags each day. They don't preserve these (a) — they throw those bags away. This act of people causes pollution to the environment. They don't get rotten (b) — they remain mixed with various wastes. Sometimes they get accumulated in drains and stop their proper flow. (c) — polybags need to be disposed properly, (d) — how can this be done? (e) — they are burnt, they give out black smoke and bad smell to pollute air.

11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** **5**

will you buy my hair asked della i buy hair said madame take your hat off and lets have a sight at the looks of it twenty dollars said madame lifting the mass with a practiced hand

MODEL QUESTION

58

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. 0.5×10=5

this	will	may	at	and	that	with	our	in	take
------	------	-----	----	-----	------	------	-----	----	------

Population explosion is a constant threat to (a) — environment, development (b) — over all our existence. Especially (c) — Bangladesh the population is growing (d) — such a high rate (e) — environment may soon fail to supply (f) — their minimum necessities. Unless we (g) — immediate steps to stop (h) — rapid growth of population, our environment (i) — one day encounter unpredictable difficulty and danger. Consequently, the inhabitants (j) — experience destruction.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. 0.5×10=5

My home is in a village . It is a brick (a) — house. My family consists (b) — seven members. They are my parents, grandfather and grandmother. We are three brothers and sisters. I am (c) — eldest of them. My grandfather is (d) — retired government school teacher. My father is a doctor (e) — in a govt. (f) — . My mother is a professor in English in a college. Our house looks very (g) — . Our house faces the south. So the sunshine and fresh air can (h) — enter the house. It has three bed-rooms, a study room and a small veranda. The kitchen stands (i) — the north and for this smoke cannot enter (j) — the house.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5

Every Nation	are	every year with due solemnity
Our nation	has	some glorious days
These days	is	21st February, 26th March, 16th December
The 16th December	are observed	also some glorious and memorable days
	must have	a glorious day for the people of Bangladesh

4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : 0.5×10=5

prevail	be	stop	respect	reign	feel	understand	triumph	preach	prosper
---------	----	------	---------	-------	------	------------	---------	--------	---------

Truth always (a) — in the world. Falsehood may (b) — for the time being. Those who (c) — engaged in (d) — the truth are (e) — by the people. Those who (f) — interested in felling lies (g) — in life. They may prosper seemingly. But they cannot (h) — all the time. Socrates throughout his life would preach the truth. He tried to make people (i) — what was good for them. He was troubled by the powerful people. Yet he never (j) — teaching good things.

5. Change the narrative style of the following text. 5

"Mr. Fox's very clever," the other foxes said, "What's he going to tell us?" Mr. Fox said, "Listen to me my friends. I have made a discovery. Do you want to know about it?" "Yes, of course, what is the discovery?"

6. Change the sentences according to directions. 1×10=10

- Taimur was one of the greatest conquerors of the world. (Make positive)
- Young Taimur once attacked the province of a powerful prince. (Use passive voice)
- He entered the kingdom of the prince and captured a large village. (Make simple sentence)
- Taimur's soldiers were all killed by the army. (Use active voice)
- He disguised himself as a poor traveller to survive. (Make complex sentence)
- He came to a house to ask for something to eat. (Make compound sentence)
- There lived an old woman in the house. (Make complex sentence)
- The woman became sympathetic to see Taimur. (Make compound sentence)
- The food was very hot. (Make exclamatory sentence)
- Taimur was too hungry to wait. (Make compound sentence)

7. **Complete the sentences.** 1×5=5
- (a) As flower is a symbol of love, beauty and purity, it is ———.
- (b) There is hardly any person ———.
- (c) We can turn our enemies into friends if we ———.
- (d) It is said that those who do not love flowers———.
- (e) Many people cultivate flowers because ———.
8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** 0.5×10=5
- The scene was (a) — (beauty) — described. The (b) — (music) — was an old man. He was (c) — (beard) —. It was (d) — (origin) — (e) — (think) — to the audience. He charmed the audience who were (f) — (thank) — to him. Suddenly some (g) — (fore) — entered the hall. They seemed (h) — (mind) — as they were (i) — (aware) — of the (j) — (joy) — atmosphere.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** 1×5=5
- (a) Time is very valuable . So, don't waste time, ——?
- (b) Abdullah and Nafisa are honest. Neither of them tells a lie, ——?
- (c) Mother said to me, "You need not go to market, ——?"
- (d) I have got a family. I am really happy in my family, ——?
- (e) 'I' is a pronoun, ——?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
- My attention was next to the cage in (a) —— there are two big snakes. They seemed to be asleep. (b) —— I am sure that (c) —— any one of them could get at me it would have smashed my bones by coiling itself round. The sight of the snakes makes my blood creep. Then I was glad to go away from them (d) —— I turned my eyes from them at a porcupine. It had long quills sticking out. I then saw some deer (e) —— beautiful eyes attracted me.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
- the traveller said can you tell me the way to the nearest inn yes said the peasant do you want one in which you can spend the night no replied the traveller i only want a meal

MODEL QUESTION

59

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5
- | | | | | | |
|--------|------|------|-------|------------|-----|
| of | does | or | agony | apparently | out |
| though | a | race | the | dream | so |
- The human (a) —— has always had (b) —— natural love for success. Denying the (c) —— of failure, the (d) —— of success has always thrilled us. However, is success (e) —— result of hard work and talent (f) —— does it depend on luck? (g) ——, it is both, but hard work (h) —— come first. See, all the experiments require hard work to execute (i) —— a few come (j) —— successful.
2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** 0.5×10=5
- Smoking (a) —— dangerous (b) —— health as tobacco leaf contains (c) —— large quantity of (d) —— highly poisonous alkaloid, nicotine, which is one of (e) —— most known fatal poisons. Thousands of people of Bangladesh suffer (f) —— and (g) —— 60,000 of them (h) —— of these diseases every year. Most of these cancerous diseases diseases are (i) —— directly or indirectly due (j) —— smoking of tobacco.
3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** 1×5=5

The 21st February	will remain	us
The 26th March	will always	the National Martyrs Day
Our nation	inspire	the Independence Day
These days	is	indebted to the martyrs
		of our country
		now International Mother language Day

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** **0.5×10=5**

controlled	have	take	compel	hinder	change
stop	fight	avoid	know	care	cultivating

It is (a) — how certain diseases (b) — men to change their food habits. One cannot (c) — cancer by (d) — food habits, for example. On the other hand, diabetes and blood-pressure have to be (e) — by discontinuing certain habits and (f) — certain others. The diabetic patient must (g) — sugar and the patient with pressure should not (h) — salt. The patient needn't (i) — drinking coffee or tea but he mustn't (j) — sugar in either.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** **5**

"Great king of the genies," called the monster. "I will never disobey you." Hearing those words, the fisherman became very brave and said, "Tell me why were you locked up in the vase?" The giant looked at the fisherman and said, "Speak to me more politely or I shall kill you." "Why should you kill me?" asked the fisherman.

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** **1×10=10**

- We should make the habit of reading books to earn knowledge. (Compound)
- The books written by famous writers are a great source of increasing our knowledge. (Complex)
- Nobody gets perfection in life if he does not read the books written by great writers. (Simple)
- Books should be read to remove ignorance. (Active)
- To make the society civilized there is no alternative to reading books. (Interrogative)
- Books are called man's best friends. (Active)
- Reading books is more important than any other habit. (Positive)
- It guides a man to the right path. (Passive)
- We should read books with a view to acquiring knowledge. (Complex)
- Only reading books can increase man's intellect. (Negative)

7. **Complete the sentences.** **1×5=5**

- Yesterday I did not get up early from bed because, —.
- As soon as I got up from bed, —.
- As I could not hire a rickshaw, —.
- On the way to school I walked fast lest —.
- If I reached late, —.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** **0.5×10=5**

Our (a) — (child) — memories are full of both (b) — (beauty) — and sad incidents. For example, I can (c) — (easy) — remember the (d) — (memory) — incidents of my school life. Our teachers told us to read (e) — (attentive) —. We always tried to follow their (f) — (instruct) —. Now, at our mature age, we realize how (g) — (effect) — their advice was. Therefore, we are (h) — (high) — grateful to them. This was the role of our teachers in building our character and (i) — (moral) — which is not (j) — (deny) —.

9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** **1×5=5**

- 'Death is an universal event in human life. So, Mrs. Rahman said to her son, "No man can avoid death, —-?"
- Shafiq is a very clever boy. His friend, Mita said, "Your cleverness charmed me, —-?"
- Some people gathered in the road. Rana wanted to know the reason of it. One person said, "There's been an accident, —-?"
- Amina is a housewife. She scarcely goes to market, —-?
- Mr. Arif is in the habit of having tea three times a day. He says to his colleagues, "Tea removes tiredness", —-?

10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** **1×5=5**

Research in education is very important. (a) — it is a very hard task. (b) — it takes time, it contributes to the development of overall quality of education. (c) — research can bring out the potentials of the students. (d) — the developed countries depend on research methods, we still lag behind. (e) — our quality of education is not improving.

11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** **5**

first of all he said if you can learn a simple trick scout youll get along a lot better with all kinds of folks you never really understand a person until you consider things from his point of view

MODEL QUESTION

60

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. $0.5 \times 10 = 5$

competition	with	the	competitive	for	lose	a	on	to
-------------	------	-----	-------------	-----	------	---	----	----

Present world is very (a) —. So you need to be competent (b) — facing the challenge of (c) —. As a student you have to fully concentrate (d) — your study. You should be attentive (e) — your study. If the students of (f) — country don't acquire true education, there will be no development for (g) — country. You must utilize your time. Nothing can compensate for the loss of your (h) — time. In order to succeed in life everybody should make (i) — best use of his/her time and should work hard (j) — determination.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. $0.5 \times 10 = 5$

A society's culture is made (a) — of all its ideas and ways of behaving. Language, music, ideas (b) — what is good and bad, ways (c) — working and playing and the tools and other objects made and used (d) — people in the society all these are part of (e) — society's culture. As usual a person's repeated action is (f) — good way to find out the (g) — of the person, studying the behaviour patterns of (h) — entire society is a way to learn the culture of that society. Patterns of behaviour and action vary (i) — one to another. These differences are referred (j) — as cultural differences.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. $1 \times 5 = 5$

Hamlet		his father more than anything in the world
	loved	the prince of Denmark
He	was	a very wicked and cunning man
His father	died	suddenly in a mysterious way
His uncle		a brave and noble young man

4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : $0.5 \times 10 = 5$

prove	need	have	lose	turn	love	become	sacrifice	rear	fly
-------	------	------	------	------	------	--------	-----------	------	-----

The best friend a man (a) — in the world may (b) — against him and (c) — his enemy. His son or daughter, that he (d) — with (e) — care (f) — ungrateful. The money that a man has may (g) —. It (h) — away from him when he (i) — it most. His reputation may (j) — in a moment of an ill-considered action.

5. Change the narrative style of the following text. 5

The teacher said to the boy, "Do you think that honesty is the best policy?" The boy said, "Yes, sir, I think so." "Then learn to be honest from your boyhood," said the teacher. "Thank you, sir," said the boy. "May Allah grant you a long life," said the teacher to the boy.

6. Change the sentences according to directions. $1 \times 10 = 10$

- It was Friday and we were going to Chittagong. (Simple)
- After walking for ten minutes, we arrived at the station. (Compound)
- But scarcely had we reached there when the train left. (Negative)
- So, we waited long to get the next train. (Complex)
- At last it came when the sun was about to set. (Simple) '
- We bought the tickets and got on the train. (Simple)
- The train started running fast. (Interrogative)
- The scenery of setting sun surprised me. (Passive)
- Very few sights were so nice as it. (Comparative)
- We reached our destination in the morning. (Complex)

7. Complete the sentences. $1 \times 5 = 5$

- We must work hard in order that —.
- A man who — cannot shine in life.
- It is hard labour that —.
- The idle cannot reach their target because —.
- unless you work hard.

8. Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis. $0.5 \times 10 = 5$
 Macbeth is Shakespeare's (a) — (short) — tragedy which tells the story of a brave (b) — (Scotland) — general. His name is Macbeth who receives a (c) — (prophet) — from a trio of witches. The prophecy reveals that one day he will become the king of Scotland. He is (d) — (consume) — by ambition and spurred to (e) — (act) — by his (f) — (ambition) — wife Lady Macbeth. Out of (g) — (desperate) — he kills king Duncan and takes the throne for himself. He soon becomes an (h) — (autocracy) — ruler and resorts to (i) — (commit) — more and more murder to protect himself from doubt and (j) — (suspect) —.
9. Make tag questions of these statements. $1 \times 5 = 5$
 (a) Man is fond of turning back to the past, —?
 (b) The present may be good, —?
 (c) But everybody hardly forgets golden past, —?
 (d) Nothing is more pleasant to him than the memories of childhood, —?
 (e) The memories of childhood really haunt us, —?
10. Complete the passage using suitable connectors: $1 \times 5 = 5$
 An early riser gets (a) — time to discharge his daily duties, preserving extra time for extra money-making. In this way, he may be wealthy. The beautiful gifts of nature remind everybody of the Creator (b) — he may make his morning prayers. (c) —, if a student rises early, he can prepare his lessons more quickly (d) — other time. (e) — he may be more talented.
11. Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text. 5
 thomas alva edison a great scientist was born in 1847 in ohio america as a little boy he was very inquisitive he always wanted to know how things were done very early in life he showed that he was full of curiosity a quality which is so important to inventors.

MODEL QUESTION

61

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. $0.5 \times 10 = 5$

to	with	give	plant	in	the	a	from
----	------	------	-------	----	-----	---	------

Trees are useful (a) — man. They put a stop to (b) — rich topsoil (c) — being washed away (d) — rainwater and floods. We can see trees being (e) — and damaged. Trees provide life to (f) — place (g) — their colourful flowers, beautiful leaves and fruits. They (h) — shelter to birds and other animals. They take (i) — carbon dioxide and produce oxygen (j) — breath.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. $0.5 \times 10 = 5$

(a) — lot of visitors visit Mathin's well (b) — the compound of Teknaf police station. Mathin, (c) — daughter of the Magh King, used (d) — come to the well accompanied (e) — many (f) — her friends. Dhiraj, the officer in charge of the police station fell (g) — love with her and wanted to marry her. Though at first the King did not agree to the proposal, he finally gave his consent. But Dhiraj's father at Calcutta became furious hearing (h) — news and (i) — him to return to his ailing father. Dhiraj decided never to return and Ma-thin stopped (j) — food and water until she breathed her last.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. $1 \times 5 = 5$

We all	should try	us mix with others easily
Simple-minded people	is	us think simple ways of life
	are	a great virtue
It	also helps	to obtain sincerity from the beginning of our life
Simplicity	helps	really happy

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** **0.5×10=5**

become	grow	strong	ask	demand	reflect	make	call	celebrate	play
--------	------	--------	-----	--------	---------	------	------	-----------	------

International Women's Day (a) — important all over the world for women in developed and developing countries alike. The (b) — international women's movement, which has been (c) — by four global United Nations women's conferences, (d) — for coordinated efforts to (e) — women's right and participation in the political and economic process. Increasingly, the International Women's Day is a time to (f) — on progress (g) —, to (h) — for change and to (i) — acts of courage and determination by ordinary women who have (j) — an extraordinary role in the history of women's rights.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** **5**

"Dear friend," Monju said, "How can we get peace in our life?" "It's only possible by following the path which is shown by the Creator," said Anwar. "I think we can find peace following the modern life." "How narrow your thinking is! Is it possible to operate an instrument without following the instruction of the catalogue?"

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** **1×10=10**

- Everyone below 18 is regarded as a child. (Make negative sentence without changing the original meaning)
- Children are engaged in dangerous occupations. (Active voice)
- Child labour is one of the biggest curses of the 21st century. (Positive degree)
- Unfortunately this has become very accepted in our society. (Make complex sentence)
- Only poverty is responsible for this. (Make negative sentence without changing the original meaning)
- Children can't be educated unless we can remove poverty. (Make, affirmative sentence without changing the original meaning)
- In a family of five or six children the parents have to send some of their kids to work so that they can fill their empty stomachs. (Make compound sentence)
- Though these poor and helpless children have to break brick all day long, in return they are rewarded with all kinds of abuse. (Make compound sentence)
- Children in the developed country are not so vulnerable as that in our country. (Make comparative degree)
- The government should do something for them. (Use passive voice)

7. **Complete the sentences.** **1×5=5**

- If you lend me some money —.
- It is high time —.
- He is so weak that —.
- It is I who —.
- United we stand —.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** **0.5×10=5**

One should be (a) — (economic) — in his life. If we can (b) — (economy) — our expenses, we can save money. There should be a balance of our income and (c) — (expend) —. We must consider whether the money is (d) — (expend) — or (e) — (expendable) —. Do we like to do so? If we can do so, we would be (f) — (prosper) — in life. Moreover, (g) — (religion) — order is also to be economical. Again, no one should lead life in a (h) — (miser) — way. We must always be (i) — (mind) — of the proverb that "Cut your coat (j) — (accord) — to your cloth".

9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** **1×5=5**

- We need to prepare very well for the exam, —?
- Sure. To do so we must study regularly, —?
- Certainly. But we do not follow the rules at all, —?
- No, we do not. And when the examination approaches there is no way but start cramming, —?
- That's exactly what I do. You should not do that, —?

10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
 A miser got some money (a) — he was not pleased with it. He was in constant fear (b) — thieves and robbers should steal it. (c) —, he thought it necessary to devise some steps (d) — no one might get scent of it and steal it. (e) — much thought he bought a lump of gold with all his money and buried it at a secret place.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
 Addressing him as sir the nobleman asked sheikh saadi why he was putting up the food in his pocket. He also asked him why he did not eat sheikh saadi replied that he was doing the right thing because his dress deserved those rich dishes the nobleman said that he did not understand what he meant to say and so he was sorry.

MODEL QUESTION

62

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5

for	field	into	pollute	by	the	an	in
-----	-------	------	---------	----	-----	----	----

Water is (a) — important element of (b) — environment. Water is essential (c) — human, animal and plant life. Clean water is safe for use. But (d) — water is harmful. Water can be polluted (e) — many ways. Men pollute water (f) — throwing wastes (g) — it. Farmers use chemical fertilizers in their (h) —. Being mixed with (i) — water of (j) — rivers and canals, they pollute it.

2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** 0.5×10=5

Lake Victoria is one of the African (a) — Lakes. John Hanning Speke was the first European (b) — who named it after the name of Queen Victoria. (c) — achieved this tremendous accomplishment in 1858. He was (d) — on a separate expedition (e) — Richard Francis Burton. They (f) — to discover the source of the Nile (g) —. The lake contains a gigantic area of 68,800 (h) — kilometers. It is the largest tropical lake in the (i) —. It contains about 2,750 cubic kilometers (j) — fresh water.

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** 1×5=5

Character		the combination of virtues some
It	means	the crown of life
Character of person	be	a man without character
It also	hates	mental or moral nature
Everybody		mental or moral qualities of a person, a community, a race, etc.

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** 0.5×10=5

take	eat	deserve	be	thrive	cause	run	know	fall	do
------	-----	---------	----	--------	-------	-----	------	------	----

Everybody (a) — that food adulteration (b) — a crime. Adulterated food is poisonous and (c) — fatal diseases. People (d) — this kind of food (e) — a victim to liver diseases, cancer, kidney failure and so on. Some businessmen who are avaricious and (f) — after money only (g) — this heinous work. They (h) — on the miseries of others. They (i) — severe punishment, some strict measures should be (j) — to stop this abominable task of the greedy businessmen.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** 5

"I've got GPA-5 in the SSC examination," said Rafiq. "Congratulations, brother!" I said. "What do you intend to do now?" "I want to study science in a reputed college. I've a dream to get admission in Dhaka Medical College after my HSC," Rafiq replied.

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** 1×10=10

- All men must die. (Negative)
- It matters little if a man lives many years or not. (Interrogative)
- Our life is not measured by months or years. (Active)
- The people who live only for their own interest, are not the real human beings at all. (Compound)
- Their life is not better than that of a beast. (Positive)
- If we can do something good to the society, we can be immortal. (Simple)
- People will always remember those who do something good for the society. (Negative)
- It is our own responsibility to do good deeds. (Interrogative)

- (i) We cannot live long on the earth. (Affirmative)
 (j) Actually no human being can escape death. (Complex)
7. **Complete the sentences.** 1×5=5
 (a) AIDS is a fatal disease which _____.
 (b) It is such a disease that _____.
 (c) The first AIDS patient was a man who _____.
 (d) The doctors suggest that _____.
 (e) There is no further remedy that _____.
8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** 0.5×10=5
 It is (a) — (scientific) — observed that speaking is the second skill of the four. A child is first a (b) — (listen) —. It listens to its mother. Then it becomes a (c) — (speak) —. Thus, they both (d) — (change) — their ideas and (e) — (eventual) — the child learns its mother tongue. This is the process which (f) — (initial) — occurs in the case of a mother tongue. But if it is a second language, it cannot be learnt in a (g) — (nature) — way, rather it is learnt in an environment created (h) — (artificial) —. The learners have to practise the language (i) — (method) — based on the four skills. The (j) — (create) — of this environment is not easy and we cannot practise listening.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** 1×5=5
 (a) What a brilliant result you have made, _____?
 (b) We feel proud of you, _____?
 (c) Thanks Amir. All credits go to my parents and teachers, _____?
 (d) I am very grateful to them, _____?
 (e) Right you are. We ought to remain ever grateful to them, _____?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
 As a human being, man has a lot of duties to mankind. To perform his duty, he has to select a profession, future career. I have also selected my future career (a) — I can reach my goal. There are varieties of careers (b) — can give riches and name and fame. (c) — I have selected a simple one. It is teaching. (d) — teachers are the builders of the nation, they can reform the society (e) — lead the nation skillfully.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
 he said to the shoe maker you are a big blockhead you have done the reverse of what i desired you i told you to make one of the shoes larger than the other and instead of that you have made one of them smaller than the other

MODEL QUESTION

63

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5
- | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|------|-----|-----|------|----|---------|------|
| communicate | a | with | can | the | ride | if | through | make |
|-------------|---|------|-----|-----|------|----|---------|------|
- Learning a language is like (a) — a cycle. The most important thing about any language is (b) —. We learn to (c) — effectively by using (d) — language, by doing things (e) — it, and by experiencing it. We (f) — learn English in (g) — same way that one earns to ride a cycle. We should not worry (h) — people laugh at us when we (i) — mistakes. We can certainly learn (j) — mistakes.
2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** 0.5×10=5
 Everyday life presents us (a) — opportunities. These opportunities can be either positive or negative. Someone invites us smoking. That is (b) — negative opportunity. (c) — new student joins the school and we have (d) — opportunity to make a new friend. It is (e) — positive opportunity. In life we (f) — be careful and wise (g) — taking up these opportunities. Otherwise, we (h) — be led to (i) — way (j) — destruction.

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** $1 \times 5 = 5$

One		remain only a dream
One's ambition	needs	never be successful in life if one sits idly
Sometimes it	can	to work hard to materialize any ambition
		to be too competitive too.
		materialize one's desired ambition only by working hard

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** $0.5 \times 10 = 5$

try	spoil	waste	drift	stuck	overcome	have	face	choose	prepare
-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	----------	------	------	--------	---------

A ship without a rudder (a) — at the mercy of the wind and waves. Even if it (b) —, it cannot reach the goal. Similarly, a man without an aim simply (c) — his time and energy (d) — one thing after another. Once this aim is fixed it should (e) — to. It is because of the fact that a man (f) — an aim (g) — the difficulties he has to (h) — to reach the goal of life. (i) — of a career means fixing your aim in life. It makes you (j) — in life for in life for struggle.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** 5

My father looked at me in anger and said to me, "Where have you been so long and why are you wasting your time?" After a moment he said, "Will you not appear in the final examination." I said, "I went to my friend's house to borrow an essential book, but he was not at home. So I had to wait for him."

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** $1 \times 10 = 10$

- We should read books to gain knowledge. (Complex)
- Books introduce us to the realm of knowledge. (Passive)
- The books of great writers contain noble thoughts and great ideas. (Interrogative)
- If we read books, we can enrich our minds. (Simple)
- Books are the greatest friends. (Positive)
- They give us both knowledge and pleasure. (Negative)
- As they are our real friends, they remain with us in time of danger. (Compound)
- Some books are very interesting. (Exclamatory)
- We can build up a developed society by reading books. (Complex)
- Nothing but books can remove the darkness of ignorance. (Affirmative)

7. **Complete the sentences.** $1 \times 5 = 5$

- Wait here until —.
- Had I recognized him —.
- Scarcely had they reached the railway station —.
- He pretends as though —.
- , I went on foot.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** $0.5 \times 10 = 5$

(a) — (Achieve) — the proper mental (b) — (fit) — is not a one-day-task. No one born 100% (c) — psychology — fit. Just as the body parts develop and grow, psychological fitness and maturity is achieved (d) — (gradual) —. The experiences in (e) — (child) — contribute (f) — (large) — towards the sound growth of mental abilities. That is why it is told that no one is born with (g) — (born) — behavioural patterns, all what we have is acquired and (h) — (learn) —. Proper attention and care in the childhood will help kids to grow fit and sound. Psychological fitness of kids is absolute necessity as it is degree of (i) — (emotion) — growth that determines the character, career and emotional balances of the person throughout the life. Parents can't just feel the duties accomplished by growing the children physically (j) — (health) —, but have to groom the kids emotionally and psychologically.

9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** $1 \times 5 = 5$

- I wholeheartedly believe you are a real patriot, —?
- I try to be so, —?
- I know patriotism is a noble virtue, —?
- It inspires a man to shed the last drop of blood to defend the freedom of his country, —?
- A man without patriotism is no better than a beast, —?

10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
 How to improve the condition of the villages is (a) — the major question (b) — the villagers where the majority of our population live, are improved, the uniform improvement of our country cannot be expected. (c) — necessary plans should be taken immediately to improve the condition of the villages. (d) — these plans must be implemented with the help of the local body of the government (e) — non government organizations.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
 run run the owner is coming said the naughty boy while others giggled they were in fact gathering the windfall mangoes why are you here i will punish you will never get hold of me

MODEL QUESTION

64

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5

enjoy	an	beauty	a	superb	with	conductive	detrimental	on
-------	----	--------	---	--------	------	------------	-------------	----

Morning walk is a good habit. It is (a) — but not (b) — to health. It exercises a good effect (c) — a man's body and mind. The morning air refreshes body and mind and gives him (d) — opportunity to (e) — the beauties of nature. In the morning nature looks fresh and (f) —. When a man takes a morning walk, he sees the (g) — beauty of the sunrise. He returns home with (h) — cheerful mind. He takes his breakfast (i) — great relish and starts his work with a vigorous mind. In fact, morning walk is very pleasant and (j) — to health.

2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** 0.5×10=5
 Students should (a) — by the rules of health. They should rise (b) — bed early in the morning and go (c) — for a walk. They should have (d) — to perform, their duty. They should take (e) — in games and sports regularly. These are essential (f) — their physical and (g) —, health. Again they should (h) — follow the rules of (i) —. Sound health depends (j) — following these rules.

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** 1×5=5

Many students	do not know	that writing answers to the point and neatly brings good marks
They	cannot write out	their answers sometimes unnecessarily
So, they	cannot understand	their examination papers fairly
	beat	the questions properly
	lengthen	about the bush

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** 0.5×10=5

build	rise	damage	act	breed
control	lack	have	resist	overcome

Self-control (a) — all other virtues. Man generally (b) — in impulses and strong desires. Vicious desires (c) — the purity of heart and mind resulting in the degradation of human nature. It is self-control that can help a man (d) — up a pure character which is very essential to (e) — above the level of inhumanity. A man who (f) — tolerance (g) — himself. He can't (h) — the problems that he faces in society. A man devoid of self-control (i) — a strong sense of humanity whereby he can (j) — his harmful passions.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** 5
 "I have got GPA 5 in the SSC examination," said Apon. "Congratulation." What do you intend to do now?" asked Farhan. "I want to study in a reputed college. I will try to get admission in Notre Dame College", said Apon. "Well, you will do better in the long run but it's difficult to do," said Farhan.

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** 1×10=10
- Success will not come to one's life automatically. (Interrogative)
 - An industrious boy will shine in life. (Negative)
 - A life without an assignment is not an actual life. (Affirmative)
 - Through hard work, a man can be as successful as he dreams. (Comparative)
 - Very few are as successful as Saiful in our village. (Superlative)

- (f) He came of a poor parents. (Negative)
 (g) As his father was an ever sick man, he could not work for the family. (Simple)
 (h) So there was always want and hunger in the family and his mother had to earn for them. (Complex)
 (i) He had an elder sister who helped her mother in domestic chores. (Compound)
 (j) One day, his mother sent him to the nearest town to work and earn money. (Passive)
7. **Complete the sentences.** 1×5=5
 (a) A proverb goes that——.
 (b) Since the body and mind go together, ——.
 (c) Hardly had the leader finished his speech ——.
 (d) —— he will see the unseen.
 (e) He hurried to the station lest ——.
8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** 0.5×10=5
 Honesty is opposite to (a) — (honesty) —. An honest man is never (b) — (harm) — to anybody. He never does (c) — (just) — to others. When he does anything (d) — (moral) —, he feels (e) — (comfortable) —. He never tells a lie. He is always (f) — (response) — to his duty. We should follow the path of (g) — (honest) — and leave the path of (h) — (honesty) — In that case, you will be (i) — (love) — by all and will be able to reach the path of (j) — (prosper) —.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** 1×5=5
 (a) Environment pollution is increasing at an alarming rate. It is high time we thought about it seriously, ——?
 (b) A greedy man is covetous of wealth. He carves for money. He is not satisfied with what he has, ——?
 (c) There is difference between the educated and the uneducated. Again there is difference between the rich and the poor, ——?
 (d) Without the help of this mass the great mission will be as if ended in smoke. They need to be skilled to accomplish any work, ——?
 (e) Khan Jahan Ali was one of the greatest saints of our country. He was a powerful leader of many people. He could build luxurious palaces but hardly did so, ——?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
 A healthy man can do any work, (a) —— he can eat any food he likes. (b) ——, he can enjoy life in every way. (c) —— an unhealthy man is unhappy, for he cannot eat and do what he likes. (d) —— he lives and dies poor. He may have intelligence, merit, learning and power, but he cannot put them to the use and reap their benefits. (e) —— health is the source of all happiness in life.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
 how much do you want said the mayor a thousand guilders said pied piper all right said the mayor we will pay you thousand guilders when will you set to work now replied the pied piper.

MODEL QUESTION

65

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5

impose	against	mercy	unlawful	clear	upon	of	an	a
--------	---------	-------	----------	-------	------	----	----	---

The 21st February is (a) —— International Mother Language Day. Mother tongue is (b) —— divine gift. From the holy Quran we come to know that the most (c) —— Almighty has bestowed a mother tongue (d) —— each and every caste, creed and colour. Mother tongue is so important that the people of a country express their ideas, thoughts, feelings, emotions, etc (e) —— through mother tongue. But it is (f) —— irony of fate that the then rulers of Pakistan tried of (g) —— Urdu as the state language upon us instead (h) —— Bangla. But the people of our country raised their voice (i) —— the (j) —— decision.

2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** **0.5×10=5**

We live in an age of (a) ——. We can see (b) — influence of science in all spheres of life. Science is a constant (c) — of our daily life. We have (d) — the impossible things possible by means (e) — science. The modern civilization is (f) — of science. At present we can (g) — travel from one place to another. (h) — ancient time journey was difficult. (i) — had to spend much (j) — and money for travelling. But we should remember that science has to be exploited for the greater welfare of mankind.

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** **1×5=5**

We	get	their necessary information and knowledge from newspapers
Newspaper	is	read newspaper to be well informed with the news and views
People from all walks of life	can enrich	made the world smaller
It	must	called the storehouse of knowledge
	has	our knowledge by reading newspaper

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** **0.5×10=5**

help	reach	breed	stay	survive	remain	insulate	reduce	spend	be
------	-------	-------	------	---------	--------	----------	--------	-------	----

Penguins are true flightless birds. Some species (a) — as much as 75% of their lives at sea, yet they all (b) — on land or sea-ice attached to land. To (c) — in the harsh conditions of the Antarctic, their bodies (d) — by a thick layer of fat and dense network of waterproof things. Penguin's bones (e) — solid and heavy which (f) — them (g) — submerged and (h) — the energy needed for pursuit diving. Some species (i) — depths of 1000 feet or more and (j) — submerged for up to 50 minutes though most prefer shorter, shallower dives.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** **5**

The teacher said to the girl, "Do you think that honesty is the best policy?" The girl said, "Yes, sir, I think so." "Then learn to be honest from your childhood," said the teacher. "Thank you, sir," said the girl. "May Allah bless you" said the teacher.

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** **1×10=10**

- Bangladesh is a low-lying country. (Interrogative)
- Every year natural disasters visit us. (Passive)
- Earthquake is one of the most unpredictable natural disasters. (Comparative)
- Dhaka city may be the worst victim of this natural calamity. (Complex)
- People who build house must maintain the earthquake resistance building code. (Simple)
- The recurrence of earthquake was experienced by us in the last few years. (Active)
- Who does not know the consequence of Tsunami? (Assertive)
- Earthquake is very disastrous. (Exclamatory)
- Bangladesh lies in the active earthquake zone. (Negative)
- No other city is as risky as Dhaka in the face of earthquake. (Superlative)

7. **Complete the sentences.** **1×5=5**

- We work hard so that —.
- If we are not industrious, —.
- A man who leads an idle life —.
- An idle man can never help people and so —.
- We know the proverb that —.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** **0.5×10=5**

King Solomon was (a) — (fame) — for his (b) — (wise) —. He was blessed with (c) — (ordinary) — knowledge and it was really beyond people's (d) — (imagine) —. One day Queen of Sheba wanted to test how wise he was. Solomon was given two kinds of flowers. One was (e) — (nature) — and the other was (f) — (artifice) —. As he had a close (g) — (associate) — with nature, he had been (h) — (success) — to different them. In this way, his (i) — (repute) — of (j) — (multidimension) — knowledge spread all over the world.

9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** 1×5=5
- (a) Every student can realize the importance of learning English. But she hardly realizes, —?
- (b) Man has landed on the moon. He is preparing to set foot on the Mars. Actually nothing is impossible for him, —?
- (c) She disturbed the boy repeatedly. As he became utterly dissatisfied, he started complaining, —?
- (d) I am very busy now. I cannot accompany you today. Let's meet tomorrow, —?
- (e) Football is a popular game. Nobody denies it, —?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
- It is known to all that gold is a valuable metal. (a) —, there are many metals cheaper than gold though they look like it. (b) — they glitter for sometime, they fade away in the long run. In our society there are also many people (c) — are outwardly very gentle and polished. Later on, their real identify is revealed (d) — they do not exercise moral values. That's why, people say, "All (e) — glitters is not gold."
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
- will you come to my house tomorrow i asked the boy we can discuss the terms and conditions then i said it shall be very happy to meet you at your house thank you so much he replied

MODEL QUESTION

66

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5

culture	visitors	quite	awkward	towards	genuinely
cruelty	introduce	changing	foreigner	take	understand

Hospitality has long been a part of our (a) — in Bangladesh. Although many other things are (b) — now, people are still (c) — polite and friendly (d) — foreigners. They like speaking to (e) — even if they have not been (f) —. It is quite common for Bangladeshi to ask personal questions about family, jobs and income which (g) — from overseas might find (h) —. However, it should be (i) — that no harm is meant by such questions. On the other hand, they express a (j) — interest in the foreigner's state of affairs.

2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** 0.5×10=5

Once there lived (a) — poor man. He could hardly maintain his family (b) — he did not have any land (c) — cultivation. One day he bought (d) — wonderful goose. The goose laid a (e) — egg everyday. In a few months he become rich. But he was a (f) — greedy man. He thought that there (g) — more eggs in the belly of the goose. He wanted to get all the eggs (h) — a time. So one day he killed the goose and cut its belly open with (i) — knife. But alas! There was no egg. Thus the greedy farmer (j) — the useful goose.

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** 1×5=5

Early rising	refreshes	good for health
This	habit	both the body and the mind of a person
The man	certainly	enables a man to begin his day's work early
The morning air	who	has long lasting effect in a man's life
	to be	rises early finds time to take exercise

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** 0.5×10=5

say	pack	want	leave	eat	take	sleep	rest	look	help	to have	to be
-----	------	------	-------	-----	------	-------	------	------	------	---------	-------

Last week my father and I (a) — to visit my aunt and uncle up in the hills. "Laila, tomorrow we must (b) — early. It's a long way to my brother's village." My father (c) —. I (d) — very excited and couldn't (e) —. In the morning I (f) — my bag and (g) — my mother in the kitchen. "You can (h) — this food with you," she said. "You must (i) — well. Here (j) — some drinking water too."

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** 5
 The girl said to the teacher, "Sir, I shall be grateful if you kindly lend me the book you praised highly in the classroom yesterday. The teacher said, "I have become really happy to know that you are eager to read this book. You are welcome to any of my books that you like." "Thank you sir," said the girl. "You are welcome", said the teacher.
6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** 1×10=10
 (a) Education brought about changes in his life. (Passive)
 (b) The text book completes your knowledge. (Interrogative)
 (c) Very few virtues are as useful as hard labour. (Superlative)
 (d) Sagor was learning English well but stopped it. (Complex)
 (e) When it was summer vacation, I visited the village. (Simple)
 (f) I was too small to do the work with you. (Complex)
 (g) She is more brilliant than most other students in the whole school. (Positive)
 (h) As soon as the ticket checker came to me, I showed my ticket. (Negative)
 (i) If you do not eat a balanced food, you will not be healthy and happy. (Simple)
 (j) Does he follow the rules of health? (Assertive)
7. **Complete the sentences.** 1×5=5
 (a) He pretends as if _____.
 (b) _____, he failed in the work.
 (c) It is high time _____.
 (d) His silence proves that _____.
 (e) Let him proves while_____.
8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** 0.5×10=5
 Bangladesh is an (a) — (dependent) — country, but she is still burdened with poverty, (b) — (population) —, (c) — (employ) —, corruption, food (d) — (deficient) —, natural calamities, power crisis, etc. Considering all these, the present (e) — (govern) — has aimed at making a digital Bangladesh to (f) — (come) — most of these problems. The actual aim of (g) — (digit) — Bangladesh is to establish technology based government which will emphasize the overall (h) — (develop) — of the country and the nation. The country has (i) — (ready) — fixed its target of (j) — (achieve) — 'Digital Bangladesh' by 2021.
9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** 1×5=5
 (a) Let us have a discussion, _____?
 (b) Time and tide wait for none, _____?
 (c) Many of us waste our time, _____?
 (d) None could prosper in life without utilizing time, _____?
 (e) Everybody should realize this truth, _____?
10. **Complete the passage using suitable connectors:** 1×5=5
 Women are nowadays as important as men in society. They constitute nearly half of our total population. (a) _____ there can be no denying the fact (b) _____ they too possess equal rights and duties (c) _____ men do. They have noble missions to fulfil as men. (d) _____ they get opportunity, their genius, powers (e) _____ capacities will bloom fully.
11. **Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.** 5
 hold your tongues he muttered glaring fiercely in their faces have you not read the warning on the door we pray for allah's pardon cried the dervishes our lives are at your mercy.

MODEL QUESTION

67

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. **Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.** 0.5×10=5

talents	with	and	so	society	in	be	has	useful	mental
---------	------	-----	----	---------	----	----	-----	--------	--------

Proper education provides a learner (a) _____ opportunity to improve all his (b) _____. Its aim is perfect development (c) _____ that he can be (d) _____ to himself and to the (e) _____. An educated man is self-reliant (f) _____ he can also assist others (g) _____ attaining this great virtue. He (h) _____ supposed to be well-mannered, kind (i) _____ sympathetic. So, a man who (j) _____ acquired knowledge and skill only for his material development, cannot be called a truly educated man.

2. **Fill in the blanks with suitable words.** **0.5×10=5**

Bangladesh is a land of (a) ——. It got (b) — in 1971 (c) — a liberation war. It is located (d) — South Asia. Dhaka is the capital of Bangladesh. Dhaka is also known as the city of mosques. About 14 crore people live here. Most of them are poor and (e) —. They earn their livelihood (f) — agriculture. But educated and skilled people work (g) — offices and factories. Our main food is rice and fish. It is a country of beauty. Its flora and fauna attract everyone's eyes. It is, in fact, (h) — large village. The people of Bangladesh are very (i) —. There are many beautiful things here that attract the travellers and the (j) —.

3. **Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below.** **1×5=5**

The illiterate persons	is	a role to play in the campaign for removal of illiteracy
They	has	to choose between right and wrong
Illiteracy	have	no access to books
There	fail	much talk about removal of illiteracy
Every educated person		still dominant in our country

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** **0.5×10=5**

was	unveil	were	fulfill	win	want
come	wonder	travel	lose	invent	make

Man (a) — to fly in the sky like a bird. They (b) — attempt after attempt to fly up in the sky. At last their dream (c) — true. They (d) — aeroplane, and they (e) — able to fly high up in the sky. The moon (f) — an object of mystery to men. They (g) — at her soothing beam. For a long time, men had cherished (h) — to the moon and (i) — her mystery. They made experiments to find out how to (j) — their desire.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** **5**

"Have you ever been to Cox's Bazar?" asked Shabab. "No, I have never," replied Labib, "But I desire for visiting the place." "I had an opportunity to visit the sea-beach Last year," said Shabab. "Let us go there this week," said Labib.

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** **1×10=10**

- Bangladesh is not a big country, yet too many people live here. (Simple)
- Most of the people live here in extreme poverty. (Negative)
- They are not literate. (Affirmative)
- They cannot send their children to school because of poverty. (Complex)
- Who does not know this? (Assertive)
- Though this is the case, the institutions are not sufficient according to the demand. (Compound)
- The government has to increase the number of schools. (Passive)
- At the same time the facilities should be increased. (Complex)
- The illiterate parents should be convinced to send their children to school. (Active)
- It is not impossible to achieve this. (Affirmative)

7. **Complete the sentences.** **1×5=5**

- Since Bangladesh is a disaster-prone country——.
- Though Bangladesh is a small country, she is burdened——.
- Women who comprise half of our population ——.
- Moreover, our country is beset ——.
- Government should come forward with a view to——.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** **0.5×10=5**

Student life is the (a) — (gold) — season of life. This is a (b) — (form) — period of life. This is the time for (c) — (prepare) — of future life. Students are the future (d) — (lead) — of the country. They should have (e) — (patriot) —. They should achieve quality (f) — education and

build themselves as (g) — (compete) — citizens. They should gain (h) — (know) — and learn the art of (i) — (behave) — and (j) — (interact) — before others.

9. Make tag questions of these statements.

1×5=5

- To make good result in the examination you cannot write the same thing as most students write, —?
- The examiners get bored when they find almost the same answers in all scripts, —?
- If you were an examiner, you could do the same, —?
- You are right. But what can I do now? Try to understand what you read, make your own notes and revise them frequently, —?
- Do you have any other advice? You have to have a fairly good command over the language, —?

10. Complete the passage using suitable connectors:

1×5=5

One upon a time there lived a fox (a) — was very clever. He lived in a very hot country (b) — Bangladesh. One day, (c) — Mr. Fox was walking through the jungle, he fell into a trap. After trying very hard he could not get out of the trap (d) — lost his tail. Without his tail Mr. Fox looked very strange (e) — he felt very sad and ashamed.

11. Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.

5

luna have you done our english lesson today said the teacher yes sir she replied but i havent understood one grammatical point come to my room ill help you said the teacher thank you sir she smilingly said

MODEL QUESTION

68

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once.

0.5×10=5

to	importance	between	complete	a	from	educate	the	if
----	------------	---------	----------	---	------	---------	-----	----

Though there are some differences (a) — practical knowledge and bookish knowledge, most often they are thought to be (b) — same. (c) — a person is educated in (d) — true sense, he will be able (e) — lead (f) — life (g) — different (h) — others. Also he can distinguish between right and wrong. So (i) — is very (j) —.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words.

0.5×10=5

English is regarded as (a) — international language. It is spoken all (b) — the world. So the importance (c) — this language can hardly be exaggerated. Almost all the books (d) — higher education are written (e) — English. Today every organization needs employees who can speak and write (f) — standard form of English. English is spoken (g) — with the mother tongue almost everywhere. Ours is (h) — age of globalization. We need to (i) — English to join (j) — advanced world.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5

So, preventive measures	waste	not careful of utilizing natural gas and thus are wasting this resources
Many people	are	be taken to minimize the waste of our resources
They	should	in city areas are not careful of using natural resources
If this wastage	living	our resources will run out very soon
People	continues	water by leaving the taps running whenever they use it for day-to-day purpose

4. **Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. :** **1×5=5**

move	grow	become	prescribe	call	take	follow	be	say
------	------	--------	-----------	------	------	--------	----	-----

Once there was an idle king. He did not (a) — physical exercise. As a result, he (b) — bulky and could (c) — from one place to another. He (d) — in a doctor. The doctor (e) — clever and wise. He (f) — any medicine for the king. He (g) — to the king, "Please take a heavy club and (h) — it in the air till you get tired." The king (i) — the advice of the physician. As a result, his fat (j) — less.

5. **Change the narrative style of the following text.** **5**

The teacher said to the, "Have you prepared your lesson today?" "No, sir" replied students. The teacher said, "Why?" "I was suffering from headache yesterday. I shall do my work tomorrow", said the students.

6. **Change the sentences according to directions.** **1×10=10**

- (a) Tareq is the most talented boy in the class. (Positive)
- (b) He behaves well with everybody. (Make it interrogative)
- (c) He struggles to win the battle of life. (Make it complex sentence)
- (d) He leads a very poor life. (Make it exclamatory)
- (e) As he is poor he cannot buy new books. (Make it compound)
- (f) His teachers want that he should continue his studies. (Make it simple)
- (g) The headmaster helps him a lot. (Make it passive)
- (h) Nobody discourages him. (Make it affirmative)
- (i) He is very sincere and obedient. (Make it negative)
- (j) Doesn't he always make good results in the examination. (Make it assertive)

7. **Complete the sentences.** **1×5=5**

- (a) It is acid throwing which is —.
- (b) Acid throwing has become a burning question because —.
- (c) Acid throwing could —.
- (d) Though the victims recover from physical pain, —.
- (e) A dowry hunter husband throws acid on his wife if —.

8. **Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.** **0.5×10=5**

A (a) — (free) — fighter is a (b) — (war) — who took part in our War of Liberation in 1971. A freedom fighter is the greatest son of the soil. The (c) — (dependence) — of our motherland was (d) — (dear) — to a freedom fighter than his life. So, when he heard the declaration of independence in 1971, he joined the war. He joined the war (e) — (willing) —. He had no (f) — (might) — weapons with him. But he had strong moral courage. He was (g) — (main) — a guerrilla (h) — (fight). He attacked the enemy from an (i) — (known) — place and then (j) — (appeared) —.

9. **Make tag questions of these statements.** **1×5=5**

- (a) Nobody prosper in life without hard work, —?
- (b) The decision of the people controls the situation, —?
- (c) Let me deliver my lecture on it first, —?
- (d) Barking dog seldom bites, —?
- (e) All of them will attend the function, —?

10. Complete the passage using suitable connectors:

1×5=5

The rapid growth of population must be controlled. (a) — all sorts of attempts to solve food problem will fail. (b) — we have to increase our food production very rapidly. We may mostly solve our food problem by changing our traditional food habit, (c) — we can eat potato instead of rice. (d) — it is high time we changed our eating habit. (e) — knowledge of nutritive value of food can help solve our food problem to a great extent.

11. Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.

5

but one day i shot the albatross the sailor told the marriage guest it was a terrible thing to do and everyone said i had killed the bird which made the wind blow i had brought bad luck to the crew

MODEL QUESTION

69

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. 0.5×10=5

defend	materialized	so-called	every	inherent	aloft
cherished	a	must	patriot	to	the

Patriotism is (a) — noble virtue. It is an (b) — instinct in human nature. It inspires a man to shed (c) — drop of blood to (d) — the liberty and dignity of the country. But patriotism should not be merely a (e) — slogan in the public meeting (f) — fraud the people. It should be remembered in (g) — core of heart and (h) — in our deeds. We should keep ourselves above from the fake (i) —. Everybody should bear in mind that a pretender (j) — be defeated. Nobody will remember or honour a mock patriot.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words.

0.5×10=5

Students should (a) — the rules of health. They should rise (b) — bed early in the morning and go out for (c) — walk. Besides, they should have to perform all these things which are necessary for (d) — preservation of health. They should take part (e) — sports and games regularly. They are essential (f) — their physical and (g) — health. They should also follow (h) — rules (i) — cleanliness because it is as (j) — as physical exercise.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5

Education	is	no access to them.
The illiterate person	fail	to choose between right and wrong.
The majority of our people	has	like light.
They	are	backward without education.
	illuminates	still illiterate.

4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : 0.5×10=5

favour	come	gain	go	achieve	say	mean	be	work	labour
--------	------	------	----	---------	-----	------	----	------	--------

Diligence (a) — useful labour. A man who (b) — hard to have something (c) — to be diligent or industrious. Nothing can be (d) — without industry. "Fortune (e) — the industrious," (f) — a saying. It means that fortune (g) — to those who (h) — laborious. We all desire for wealth. But it (i) — not without proper labour. He who (j) — hard in a proper way can achieve his desired thing.

5. Change the narrative style of the following text.

5

Once a rich banker said to a poor cobbler, "How much do you earn a year?" The cobbler replied laughing, "I never count in this way. I earn barely enough to pass a day. And I'm happy." "Are you really happy?" said the banker.

6. Change the sentences according to directions. 1×10=10

- (a) Man is the most intelligent creation. (Positive)
- (b) He uses time intelligently. (Negative)
- (c) He has to make division of time to do his work properly. (Complex)
- (d) If he works sincerely, he can succeed in life. (Compound)
- (e) An active man always uses his time for a productive purpose. (Negative)
- (f) To him time is money. (Complex)
- (g) He knows that time once gone is gone forever. (Simple)
- (h) He cares for none in using his time. (Voice)
- (i) Since time does not wait for us, we should not waste away it. (Compound)
- (j) A time killer has to repent in the long run. (Complex)

7. Complete the sentences. 1×5=5

- (a) — if you had tried hard.
- (b) This is the sum —.
- (c) We watched the ship —.
- (d) By observing the rules of health,
- (e) The pilot told the passengers —

8. Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis. 0.5×10=5

Money cannot buy (a) — (happy) —. Money is (b) — (obvious) — necessary for our life. But it is not the thing that (c) — (necessary) — brings happiness. Happiness is (d) — (absolute) psychological thing. Basically, it is the name of a (e) — (feel). It lies in the (f) — (content) — of mind. A poor man with mental (g) — (satisfy) — may become really happy in life. On the other hand a man with a lot of (h) — (rich) — may not be happy. Their wealth becomes the cause of (i) — (happy) — because most of the time that suffer from (j) — (secure) —. So, they lead a life full of cares and anxieties.

9. Make tag questions of these statements. 1×5=5

- (a) Little daughter asks her mother why man eats. In reply, she, said, "Man eats to live, —?"
- (b) Shafiqur Rahman is a happy man with his one son and one daughter. He says to his wife, "Everybody wants to be happy, —?"
- (c) Shahela wants to know about the Grameen Bank from the manager. The manager said, "Grameen Bank provides loan to the poor only, —?"
- (d) If you observe a good teacher, you will see him in motion, —?
- (e) Trees play an important role in maintaining ecological balance. Trees produce oxygen and take in carbon dioxide, —?

10. Complete the passage using suitable connectors: 1×5=5

Summer noon is very painful and disgusting.(a) —the sun shines hotly over head, life becomes miserable. The suffering of the people know no bounds (b) — the electricity goes off. (c) — the people use hand fans to fan themselves. Children can neither sleep (d) — read. They feel out of sorts. (e) — the poor suffer most. They work outside in the burning sun.

11. Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text. 5

what is it mamma i did not want this black thing and the terrible smell nor did i my dear but what shall i do with it that i can't tell okay mamma i must pour it out and fill the jar with fresh water

MODEL QUESTION

70

Part A : Grammar (60 Marks)

1. Fill in the blanks with the words from the box. You may need to change the forms of some of the words. You may need to use one word more than once. 0.5×10=5

worthy	hold	eradicate	still	regret
humble	lot	with	learn	our

A teacher is often compared (a) — an architect of a nation. He is the light of (b) — and makes illiterate people (c) — citizens of our country. But it is a matter of (d) — that the teachers are not (e) — in due respect in (f) — society. Many teachers have to lead a (g) — life in need. (h) — they keep the candle of education burning with a view to (i) — illiteracy and superstitions from the (j) — of a society.

2. Fill in the blanks with suitable words. 0.5×10=5

Modern civilization is the (a) — of science. Science has worked (b) — a magician in the world. We can't do even a (c) — day without the help of science. Many quick means (d) — communication like telephone, telex, fax, telegram, satellite, etc. are (e) — greatest wonders of science. Nowadays a message can be sent from one corner of the world to another in the twinkling of (f) — eye. Science has brought a revolutionary (g) — in all fields. In the field of medical science, (h) — has got eyes, lame has got legs, deaf has got hearing power. (i) — diseases which were incurable in the past are now easily (j) —.

3. Make five sentences using parts of the sentences from each column of the table below. 1×5=5

It		to be a sign of weakness
A forgiver	is	really a sign of strength
To forgive	may be	a strong character to check passion
But it	may be considered	superior to a wrong doer
	takes	easy to take revenge

4. Complete the following text with right forms of the verbs given in the box. : 0.5×10=5

lament	go	blow	sit	lose	mean	understand	console
--------	----	------	-----	------	------	------------	---------

Once a man went boating in a wide river. The weather was fine but the wind was (a) — very hard. The man was (b) — silently and looking at the sights and scenery. Suddenly his turban (c) — off his head and fell in the river. "I've lost all my fortune", he (d) —. But he felt happy that it had (e) — to his neighbour. The other people (f) — beside him could not understand why the man (g) — himself in spite of having the turban (h) — in the river. Nobody (i) — what the man (j) — by saying "My fortune."

5. Change the narrative style of the following text. 5

"Konica, have you done your English lesson today?" asked the teacher. "Yes sir," she replied. "But I have not understood one grammatical point". The teacher assured her saying, "Come to my room; I will help you understand the point". "Thank you, sir," she said.

6. Change the sentences according to directions. 1×10=10

- I answered to her beckoning. (Compound)
- I went over during the interval. (Complex)
- None of us getting any younger. (Affirmative)
- Someone had mentioned her name to me. (Passive)

- (e) She was not so young as I expected. (Comparative)
- (f) She asked me to luncheon. (Passive)
- (g) It was twenty years ago and I was living in Paris. (Simple)
- (h) I was earning a little to keep body and soul together. (Complex)
- (i) She read a book of mine. (Passive)
- (j) I was too young to say 'no' to a woman. (Complex)

7. Complete the sentences.

1×5=5

- (a) Unemployment is a state —.
- (b) It is a social evil—.
- (c) — the development of the country will be accelerated.
- (d) This is the reasonable income —.
- (e) — unless unemployment problem can be removed.

8. Complete the text adding suffixes, prefixes or the both with the root words given in parenthesis.

0.5×10=5

Money cannot buy (a) — (happy) —. Money is a must for our life. But it is not necessary to bring happiness. Happiness is (b) — (absolute) — a (c) — (psychology) — thing. It is the name of a (d) — (feel) —. It means the (e) — (content) — of the mind. He who has (f) — (satisfy) — with what he has is (g) — (real) — a happy one. Above all, we should keep in mind that (h) — (world) — happiness is not all. If we want to be (i) — (eternal) — happy and lead a (j) — (dignify) — life, we have to earn money in an honest way.

9. Make tag questions of these statements.

1×5=5

- (a) We need to prepare very well for the exam, —?
- (b) Sure. To do so we must study regularly, —?
- (c) Certainly. But we do not follow the rule at all, —?
- (d) No, we do not. And when the examination approaches there is no way but start cramming, —?
- (e) That's exactly what I do. You should not do that, —?

10. Complete the passage using suitable connectors:

1×5=5

(a) —, there are some differences between practical knowledge and bookish knowledge. (b) — often they are thought to be same. (c) — a man is educated in the truest sense, he will be able to lead a life completely different from others. (d) — he can distinguish between right and wrong. (e) — education is very important.

11. Use capitals and punctuation marks where necessary in the following text.

5

i never eat anything for luncheon, she said no dont say that i answered generously i never eat more than one thing.